

*Document*  
*Module*  
*Version*  
*Year*

User Manual – FINGate 2.0  
Reports  
1.6  
2023

### Version Control Chart

Version	Date	Remarks
1.0	8-May-2022	Initial Version
1.1	18-Jul-2022	Updated for: CTR for FI/NBFC/Others, CCR – Banks, CBWTR – Banks, Casinos STR – Banks, Brokerage firms, Card Service Operators, Depositories, Exchange Houses, MTSS, FI/NBFC/Others, Payment Aggregators
1.2	30-Aug-2022	Updated for reports for DoP, Insurance and Mutual Funds
1.3	23-Nov-2022	Updated for Reports as per feedback received from RE in UAT and production testing
1.4	16-Dec-2022	Updated for bulk JSON template, generate API credentials and Batch submission using DSC and E-sign, Actions post submission, multiple lines of business and other feedback received from RE in production testing
1.5	26-May-2023	Updated for Desktop Utility, and CTR, CCR and STR Real Estate and STR for Virtual Digital Assets Service Provider. Correction in section 12.1.4, Updated for STR: Dealer in Precious Metals and Stones
1.6	12-June-2023	Updated for NTR- FI/NBFC/Others, NTR- Card Service Operators, Updated Bulk Templates for Account Details, Account Person relation, CB1, TS5, Policy Details and Policy Person relation

## Table of Contents

1	Introduction .....	7
1.1	Purpose .....	7
1.2	Scope .....	7
1.3	Overview of 'Report dashboard navigation and actions' .....	8
2	Batch and Report creation through Bulk Upload process .....	10
2.1	Bulk Data Upload .....	11
2.1.1	Fresh data .....	12
2.1.2	Incremental data .....	12
2.2	Rectification of errors during bulk upload .....	13
2.2.1.1	Error rectification directly through portal .....	13
2.2.1.2	Error rectification in bulk file .....	15
2.3	Batch Creation from bulk uploaded source data .....	15
3	Batch and Report creation through Manual process .....	16
3.1	Report Preparation .....	17
3.1.1	Cash transaction Report Type (CTR) for Banks .....	17
3.1.2	Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Banks .....	18
3.1.3	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Banks .....	18
3.1.4	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Banks .....	19
3.1.5	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Banks .....	19
3.1.6	Cash transaction Report Type (CTR) for Casino .....	20
3.1.7	Cross Border Wire Transfer Report (CBWTR) for Casino .....	21
3.1.8	Suspicious Transaction Report (STR) for Casino .....	21
3.1.9	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for FI/NBFC/Others .....	21
3.1.10	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report Type (NTR) for FI/NBFC/Others .....	22
3.1.11	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for FI/NBFC/Others .....	22
3.1.12	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Payment Aggregators .....	23
3.1.13	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Brokerage Firms .....	23
3.1.14	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Brokerage Firms .....	24
3.1.15	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Exchange Houses .....	24
3.1.16	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Depositories .....	25
3.1.17	Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for Depositories .....	25
3.1.18	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for MTSS .....	25
3.1.19	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for MTSS .....	26
3.1.20	Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for MTSS .....	26

3.1.21	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Card System Operators .....	26
3.1.22	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Card System Operator .....	26
3.1.23	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Card System Operators .....	26
3.1.24	Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Card System Operators .....	27
3.1.25	Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for Card System Operators .....	27
3.1.26	Property Transaction Report (PTR).....	27
3.1.27	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Department of Post .....	27
3.1.28	Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Department of Post .....	28
3.1.29	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Department of Post.....	29
3.1.30	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Department of Post .....	29
3.1.31	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Department of Post.....	30
3.1.32	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Insurance .....	31
3.1.33	Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Insurance .....	31
3.1.34	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Insurance.....	32
3.1.35	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Insurance.....	33
3.1.36	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Reports (NTR) for Insurance.....	33
3.1.37	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Mutual Fund.....	34
3.1.38	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Mutual Fund.....	34
3.1.39	Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Reports (NTR) for Mutual Fund.....	35
3.1.40	Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Real Estate .....	35
3.1.41	Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Real Estate .....	36
3.1.42	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Real Estate.....	36
3.1.43	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Virtual Digital Assets Service Provider .....	37
3.1.44	Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Dealer in Precious Metals and Stones .....	38
4	Batch Submission Process .....	38
4.1	Emudhra Digital Signature .....	40
4.2	eSign Digital Signature .....	41
5	Report modification .....	44
5.1	Modify reports.....	44
5.2	Adding more reports to an existing batch .....	46
6	Report Recall Process .....	46
6.1	Report is Recalled before DQR is processed.....	46
6.2	Report is Recalled after DQR is processed.....	48
7	Resubmit Recalled Report Process .....	50
8	Resubmit Rejected Report Process .....	52

9	Resubmit Rejected Report as Exception Process.....	53
10	API Credential Details .....	55
11	Desktop App for report submission.....	56
11.1	Download and Set-Up Desktop App .....	56
11.2	Reports Preparation .....	58
11.3	Reports Modification.....	60
11.3.1	Update the details.....	60
11.3.2	Add new Record .....	61
11.3.3	Delete Record.....	62
11.4	Reports Submission .....	64
12	Annexures .....	70
12.1	Bulk Templates .....	70
12.1.1	KC1 - KYC Individuals - Bulk Template .....	70
12.1.2	KC2 - KYC Non-Individuals - Bulk Template.....	85
12.1.3	KCS1 - Simplified KYC Individuals - Bulk Template .....	96
12.1.4	KCS2 - Simplified KYC Non-Individuals - Bulk Template .....	104
12.1.5	Account_Detail - Account Details - Bulk Template .....	111
12.1.6	Account_Person_Relation - Account to Person Relationship - Bulk Template .....	114
12.1.7	Policy_Details: Policy Details .....	115
12.1.8	Policy_Person_Relation: Policy Person Relation.....	119
12.1.9	TC1 - Transaction - Cash at ATM - Bulk Template.....	120
12.1.10	TC2-Transaction-Cash at Branch-Bulk Template .....	123
12.1.11	TC3 -Transaction- Casino cash transaction -Bulk Template.....	125
12.1.12	TS1 - NPO NEFT/RTGS Transaction. - Bulk Template .....	130
12.1.13	TS2 - NPO IMPS transaction. - Bulk Template.....	132
12.1.14	TS3 - NPO UPI Transaction - Bulk Template.....	136
12.1.15	GT1 - General transaction format- Bulk Template.....	141
12.1.16	CB1 - Cross-border wire transfer- Bulk Template.....	148
12.1.17	CC1 - Counterfeit currency transaction. - Bulk Template .....	162
12.1.18	Counterfeit_Detail - Bulk Template .....	165
12.1.19	CB2- Cross Border Wire Transaction for Casino - Bulk Template .....	166
12.1.20	TS4 – Insurance STR Format - Bulk Template .....	171
12.1.21	TS5 – Mutual Fund STR Format - Bulk Template .....	176
12.1.22	TS6 – Wallet STR Format - Bulk Template .....	178
12.1.23	TS7 – Brokerage Firms STR Format - Bulk Template.....	180

12.1.24	TS8 – Exchange House STR Format - Bulk Template.....	182
12.1.25	TS9 – Depositories STR Format - Bulk Template.....	185
12.1.26	TS9-B – Depositories Bulk STR Format - Bulk Template.....	187
12.1.27	TS10 – NBFC STR Format - Bulk Template .....	193
12.1.28	TS11 – Card System Operators STR Format - Bulk Template.....	196
12.1.29	TS12 – Casino STR Format - Bulk Template .....	201
12.1.30	MT1 – MTSS Transaction Reporting Format -Bulk Template.....	202
12.1.31	MT2 – MTSS Bulk Transaction Reporting Format -Bulk Template .....	214
12.1.32	PTR -Property Transaction -Bulk Template.....	223
12.1.33	GS1 – Grounds of Suspicion -Bulk Template.....	229
12.2	JSON structure for reports .....	233
12.2.1	JSON structure for Banks.....	233
12.2.2	JSON structure for Insurance.....	235
12.2.3	JSON structure for Mutual Fund.....	237
12.2.4	JSON structure for Payment Aggregators.....	238
12.2.5	JSON structure for Brokerage Firms .....	238
12.2.6	JSON structure for Exchange Houses.....	239
12.2.7	JSON structure for Depositories .....	239
12.2.8	JSON structure for Property Registrar .....	239
12.2.9	JSON structure for MTSS .....	240
12.2.10	JSON structure for Card System Operators .....	240
12.2.11	JSON structure for Casinos .....	240
12.2.12	JSON structure for FI/NBFC/Others .....	241
12.2.13	JSON structure for Department of Post.....	241
12.3	Acronyms and Abbreviations.....	244

## 1 Introduction

### 1.1 Purpose

Project FINnet 2.0 envisions to streamline and redefine the process of collection, processing, and dissemination of data for the purpose of effectively generating meaningful intelligence to curb money laundering activities and enforce the provision of PMLA in India. This is a project of national importance and aims to strengthen the financial security architecture of India. The mission statement of FINnet 2.0 states – To provide quality financial intelligence for safeguarding the financial system from the abuses of money laundering, terrorism financing, and other economic offenses.

FINnet 2.0 is implemented as a set of three (3) systems to ensure that the data ingested and processed by the three is isolated and immune to security threats as much as possible and all data is secure. The systems are listed below –

1. FINGate – Collection and pre-processing system
2. FINCore – Processing and analysis system
3. FINex – Dissemination system

The proposed FINGate system shall consist of multiple reporting mechanisms to ensure compliance and facilitate quick and easy reporting.

This document is the user manual for FINGate Portal – Reports module of the FINnet 2.0 System. To access the FINGate portal, navigate to <https://fingate.gov.in>

### 1.2 Scope

The scope of this document is to provide guidance on using the FINGate module and act as a user manual. The functionalities covered in this user manual are submission of:

1. Cash Transaction Report (CTR)
2. Property Transaction Report (PTR)
3. Cross Border Wire Transfer Report (CBWTR)
4. Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR)
5. Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR)
6. Suspicious Transaction Report (STR)
7. Bulk Data Upload (BDU)

The target audience for this user manual is:

1. Principal Officers of RE
2. Designated Directors of RE
3. Non Principal Officer users of RE

This sub-module deals with report preparation and submission by REs using FINGate 2.0 portal. Reports can be prepared either by the principal officer or non-principal officer user. Only the principal officer and Alternate Principal Officer can submit the batches which consist of one or more reports. Users can create the reports in bulk or individually.

All the reports submitted will have the following report sections:

a) KYC profile

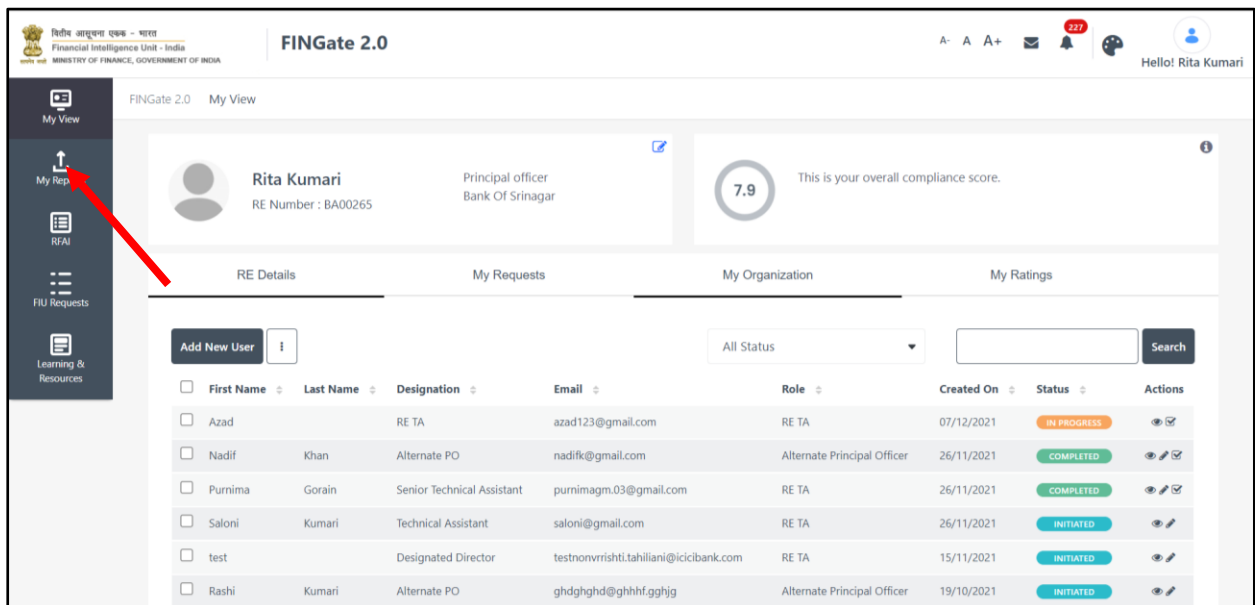
- The KYC section of the report is compulsory for all reports where the RE is filing a report on its customers or non-customers.
- The KYC and Transaction formats have been combined for certain RE types including MTSS, Card System Operators and all Property transactions.
- Along with a common KYC profile, there would also be account profile that would capture details of different accounts held by the customer. This account profile would differ based on the RE type. As an example, a banking account profile would be different from an insurance policy account.
- The relationships between KYC / Simplified KYC with the accounts must be specified in the Account Person Relation section

b) Transaction profile

- The Transaction section of the report covers details of every transaction that the RE is including as part of the concerned report.
- For each type of format, the RE has the flexibility to report one or many transactions.
- For each type of transaction, the format will be standardised. Such a format may differ across RE types but will be the same within a RE type.

### 1.3 Overview of 'Report dashboard navigation and actions'

The user will access the reports module by clicking on 'My Reports' link on the left panel.

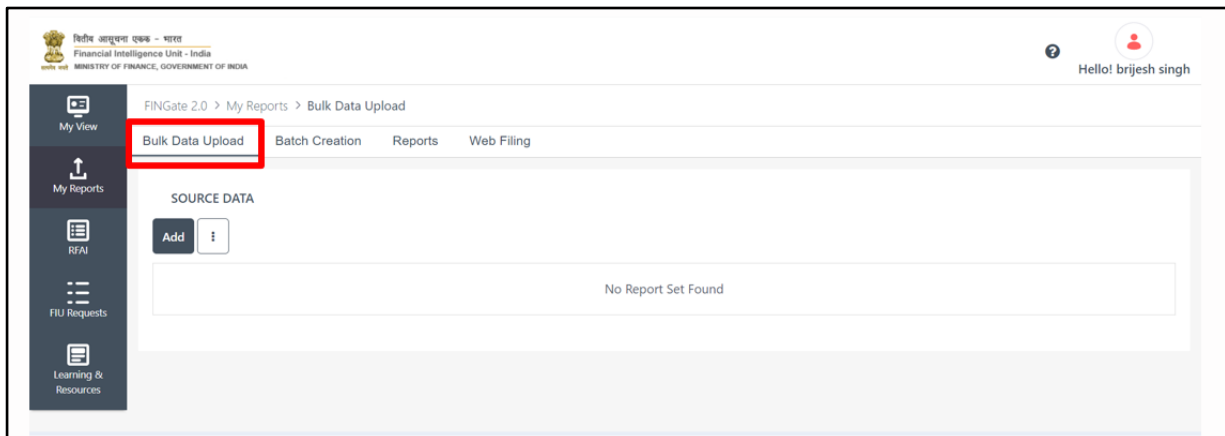


First Name	Last Name	Designation	Email	Role	Created On	Status	Actions
Azad		RE TA	azad123@gmail.com	RE TA	07/12/2021	IN PROGRESS	
Nadif	Khan	Alternate PO	nadifk@gmail.com	Alternate Principal Officer	26/11/2021	COMPLETED	
Purnima	Gorain	Senior Technical Assistant	purnimagn.03@gmail.com	RE TA	26/11/2021	COMPLETED	
Saloni	Kumari	Technical Assistant	saloni@gmail.com	RE TA	26/11/2021	INITIATED	
test		Designated Director	testnonvrishi.tahiliani@icicibank.com	RE TA	15/11/2021	INITIATED	
Rashi	Kumari	Alternate PO	ghdghghd@ghhhf.gghjg	Alternate Principal Officer	19/10/2021	INITIATED	

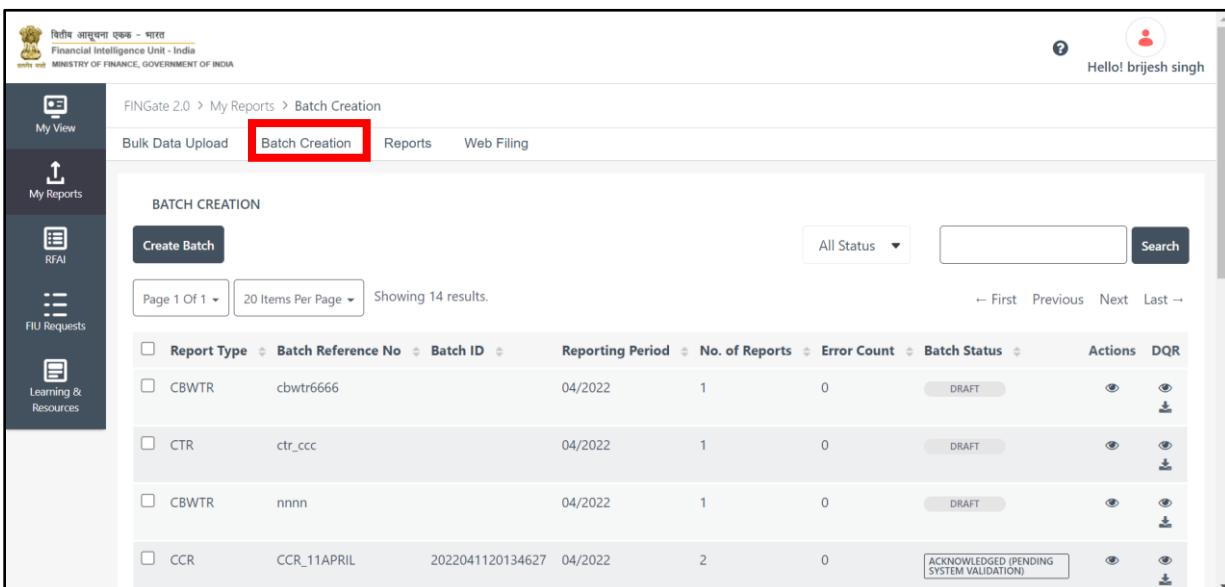
The user will view major tabs for report preparation and submission. This section will give an overview to navigate through the 'My Reports' module of FINGate 2.0 system.

- Bulk Data Upload:** The user will be able to upload data to create bulk submission. Source data for multiple reports and report types can be uploaded at once which can also be modified from the below screen. Furthermore, the user can also upload the incremental data to the previously uploaded data.

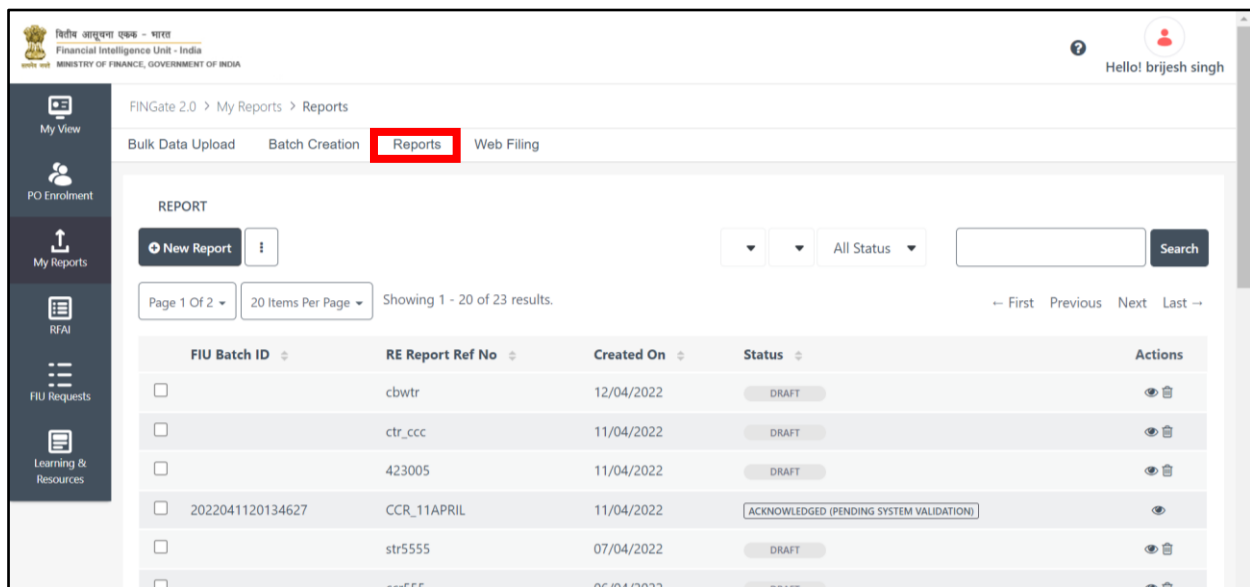




2. **Batch Creation:** The user will be able to create batch from the uploaded data. The user can view the list of all the batches created till date irrespective of the batch status and can also filter the reports by the respective batch 'Status'.

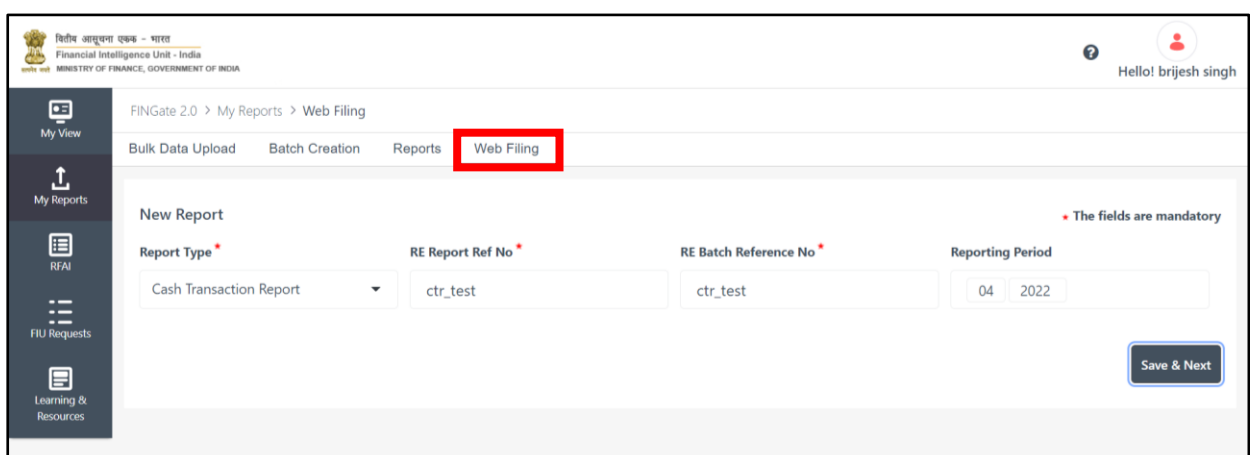


3. **Reports:** The user will be able to view all the created reports. The user can do the modification to an existing report and can also add more reports to an existing batch. The user will also be able to filter the reports by their 'Report Type' and 'Status'. Furthermore, the user can delete the reports in the draft status.



4. Web Filing: In this tab, the user will input certain reference fields to initiate batch creation for the following report types:

- Reports to be submitted periodically
  1. Cash Transaction Report (CTR)
  2. Cross Border Wire Transfer Report (CBWTR)
  3. Property Transaction Report (PTR)
  4. Non-Profit Organization Transaction Report (NTR)
  5. Counterfeit Currency Transaction Report (CCR)
  6. Bulk Data Upload (BDU) – applicable for MTSS, Card Service Operators and Depositories
- Alert Based Reports
  1. Suspicious Transaction Report (STR)

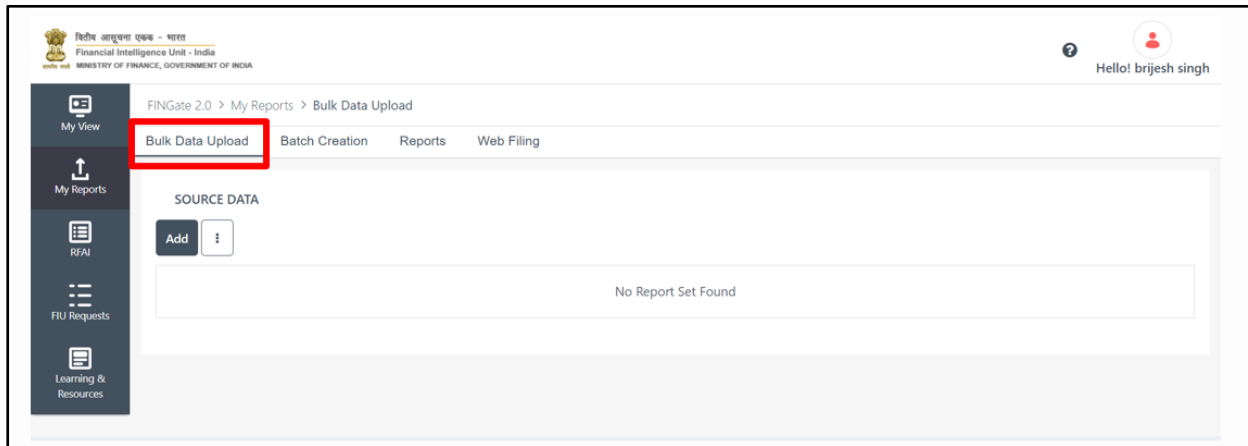


## 2 Batch and Report creation through Bulk Upload process

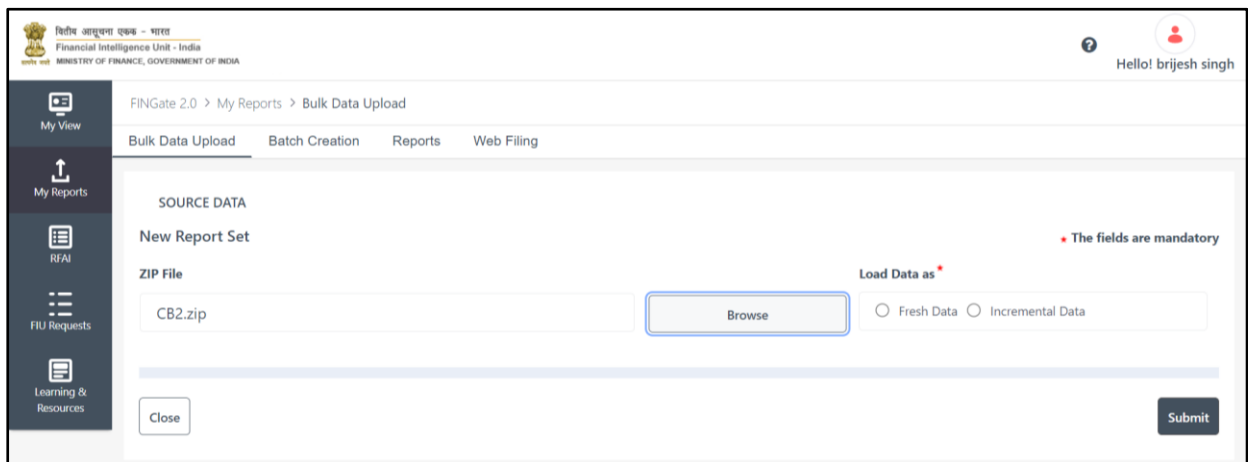
A batch is referred to as a group of reports submitted by a RE PO. A batch can only contain one type of report. For instance, a batch can only have one or more CTRs or STRs, but a batch cannot contain both a CTR and STR. Each record within a batch will be referred to as a report, which will be a combination of the KYC section, transaction(s), and GoS (in case of STR only).

## 2.1 Bulk Data Upload

1. The user will navigate to 'Bulk Data Upload' tab as shown in the below screenshot.
2. The user will click on 'Add'.



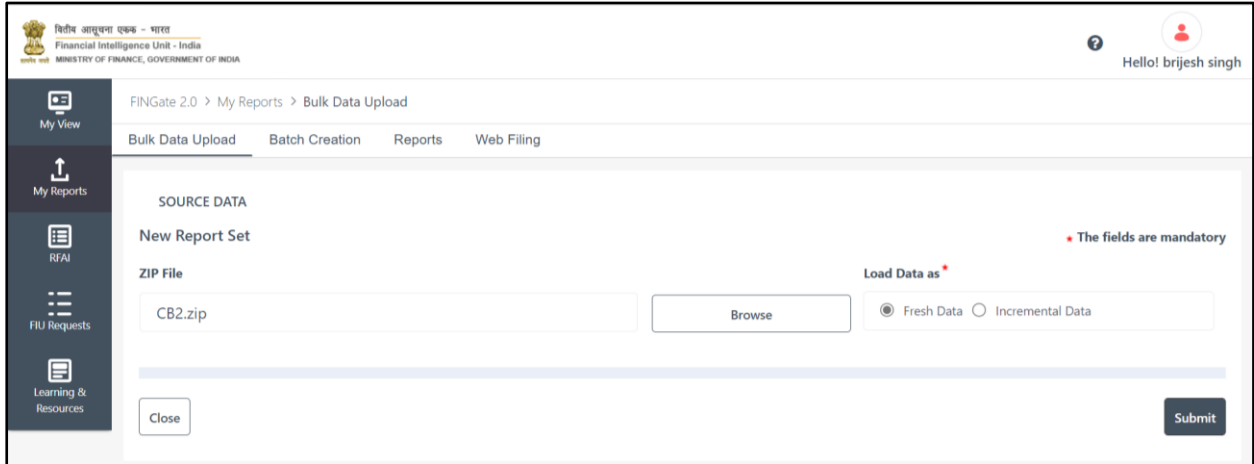
3. The user will be directed to the 'Bulk Data Upload' page from where the option to browse and select the applicable .zip file for bulk upload can be accessed.



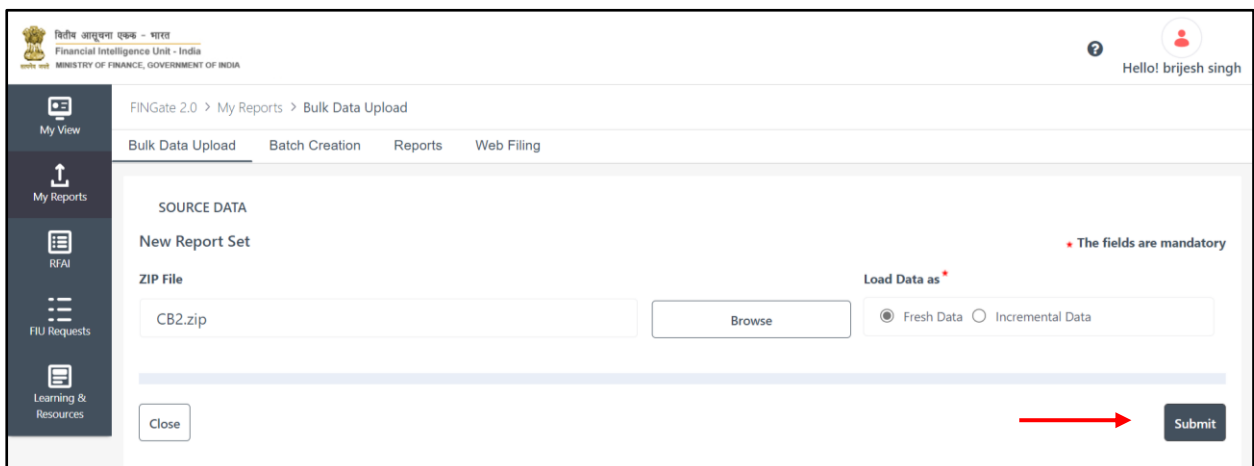
4. Allowed file format is CSV and json . The files are to be uploaded as a .zip file.
5. The zip file should not have any sub folders, the upload will fail in this case.
6. Please refer to Annexure (Section 12.1) to view the template of the .csv file.
7. The user can update only the applicable format files and can choose to remove the irrelevant format files from the .zip folder to be uploaded.
8. Please note that the names of the csv files should not be changed.
9. For json template, user must create a single json file within the zip file with multiple header for different applicable Transaction and KYC Formats. User can create multiple zip files if report volumes are high.
10. The user can load data as fresh or incremental data. The details are listed below.

### 2.1.1 Fresh data

The user can choose to upload fresh data. This will ensure that all previously loaded files are overwritten, and data in the current file will be considered for creation of batches and reports.



The screenshot shows the 'Bulk Data Upload' page in the FINGate 2.0 interface. The user is logged in as 'brijesh singh'. The page has a sidebar with navigation options: My View, My Reports, RFAI, FIU Requests, and Learning & Resources. The main content area is titled 'SOURCE DATA' and 'New Report Set'. It includes a 'ZIP File' input field with 'CB2.zip' entered, a 'Browse' button, and a 'Load Data as' section with two radio buttons: 'Fresh Data' (selected) and 'Incremental Data'. A red asterisk indicates that the fields are mandatory. There are 'Close' and 'Submit' buttons at the bottom.

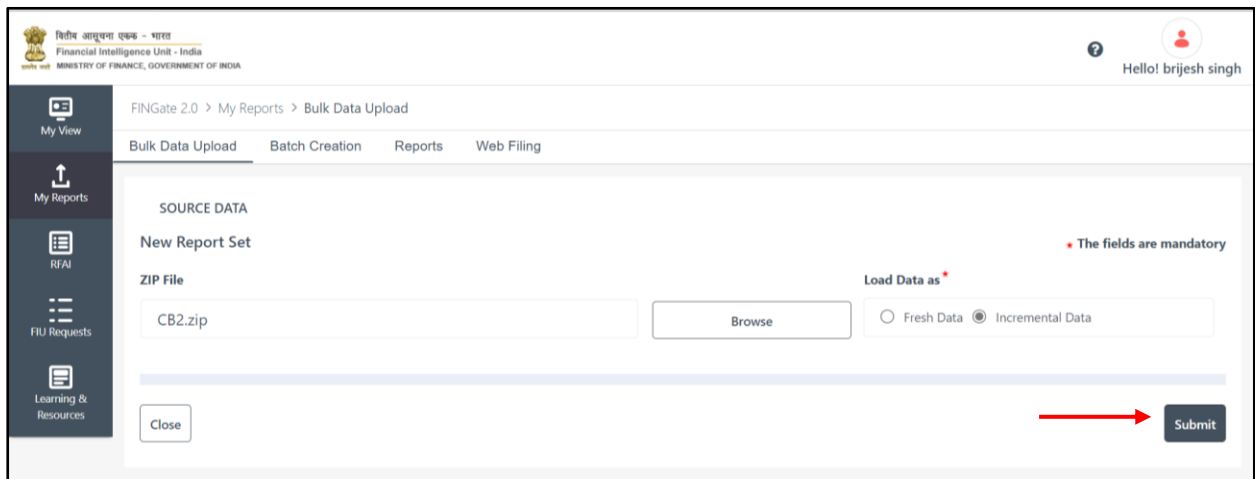
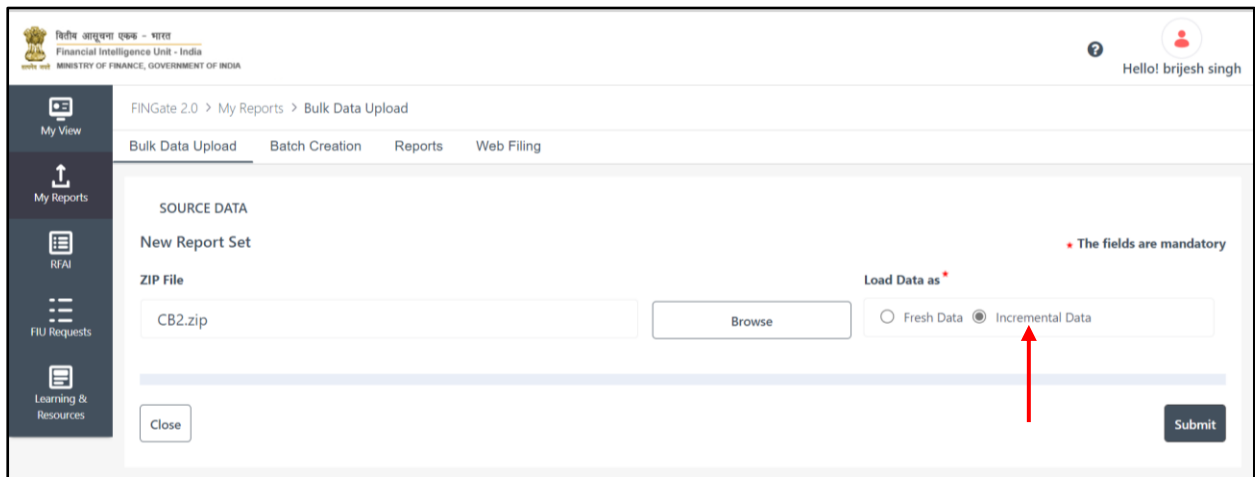


This screenshot is identical to the one above, showing the 'Bulk Data Upload' page with 'Fresh Data' selected. A red arrow points to the 'Submit' button, indicating the next step in the process.

### 2.1.2 Incremental data

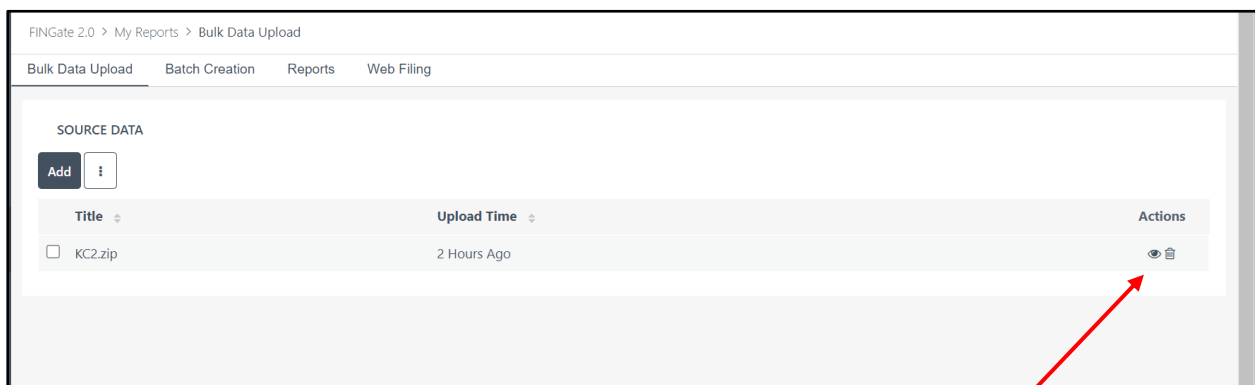
The user can upload incremental data. Using this option, the user will be able to incrementally add more data to the previously uploaded data. If the user has distributed all the report data into multiple zip files, then the first zip file should be uploaded with option as 'Fresh data' and subsequent files should be uploaded with option as 'Incremental Data'. After all the files have been uploaded, errors corrected, batches created and submitted the cycle for the current period is completed.



In the next cycle or for additional reports to be created, the process mentioned above must be repeated.



## 2.2 Rectification of errors during bulk upload

After uploading source data, the user will be able to view all the errors in the uploaded file.



Title	Upload Time	Actions
KC2.zip	2 Hours Ago	 



### 2.2.1.1 Error rectification directly through portal

1. The user can also modify the errors directly through the portal.
2. The user can click on the error count to see the error details in the respective record.
3. The user can hover over 'error' to know the error details and then click the 'edit' icon to modify the record.



वित्तीय अस्सुना एकक - भारत  
Financial Intelligence Unit - India  
MINISTRY OF FINANCE, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINGate 2.0

A- A+ A+   Hello! Rita Kumari

My View  
My Reports  
RFAT  
FIU Requests  
Learning & Resources

FINGate 2.0 My Reports Upload Source Data

Upload Source Data Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

SOURCE DATA

CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip

Download Error Files Close





Title

CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip

Load Data as  
Fresh Data



File Name	Total Count	In Batch	Error Found
Account_Detail.csv	5	1	No Error
KC1.csv	3	3	No Error
KC2.csv	1	0	No Error
KCS1.csv	3	0	No Error
KCS2.csv	2	0	2
TC1.csv	3	3	No Error
TC2.csv	3	0	3
Account_Person_Relation.csv	5	1	No Error

KCS2.csv

CIN/ FCRN/ LLPIN/ FLLPIN	Full Name	PAN	Status	Actions
U52396AP2013PTC064542	ARUNARK DEVCON PRIVATE LIMITED		ERROR	 
U52395MH2012PTC064541	POPANI DEVCON PRIVATE LIMITED		ERROR	 

वित्तीय अस्सुना एकक - भारत  
Financial Intelligence Unit - India  
MINISTRY OF FINANCE, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

FINGate 2.0

A- A+ A+   Hello! Rita Kumari

My View  
My Reports  
RFAT  
FIU Requests  
Learning & Resources

FINGate 2.0 My Reports Upload Source Data

Upload Source Data Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

SOURCE DATA

CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip

Download Error Files Close





Title

CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip

Load Data as  
Fresh Data

File Name	Total Count	In Batch	Error Found
Account_Detail.csv	5	1	No Error
KC1.csv	3	3	No Error
KC2.csv	1	0	No Error
KCS1.csv	3	0	No Error
KCS2.csv	2	0	2
TC1.csv	3	3	No Error
TC2.csv	3	0	3
Account_Person_Relation.csv	5	1	No Error

KCS2.csv

CIN/ FCRN/ LLPIN/ FLLPIN	Full Name	PAN	Status	Actions
U52396AP2013PTC064542	ARUNARK DEVCON PRIVATE LIMITED		ERROR	 
U52395MH2012PTC064541	POPANI DEVCON PRIVATE LIMITED		ERROR	 

File Name	Total Count	In Batch	Error Found
KL2.csv	1	0	No Error
KCS1.csv	3	0	No Error
KCS2.csv	2	0	2
TC1.csv	3	3	No Error
TC2.csv	3	0	3
Account_Person_Relation.csv	5	1	No Error

Update CASH - Branch (TC2)

The fields are mandatory

Relationship Flag \* Transaction ID \* Transaction Date \* Transaction Time

Customer 97317125442 26/06/2021 05 08 08

Deposit/Withdrawal \* Transaction Amount \* Account Number \* Instrument Type \*

Deposit 705169 86861530420 Cash

Branch Code of Account \* Instrument ID (Card Number/ Cash/ Cheque/ DD) \* Self/Third Party \* Transaction Branch Code \*

410 2380000000000000 Self 6230000000000000


Third Party PAN (Non-Customer) \* Non-Customer Reference Number

DNPB1589C 325000000

Update

### 2.2.1.2 Error rectification in bulk file

1. The user can download the error file.
2. The user can make the changes in the source file and upload again as fresh data.


**FINGate 2.0**
HELLO! Rita Kumari

My View | My Reports | FIU Requests | Learning & Resources

FINGate 2.0 | My Reports | Upload Source Data | Batch Creation | Reports | Web Filing

Upload Source Data | Batch Creation | Reports | Web Filing

SOURCE DATA  
 CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip

Title: CTR\_6Jan22\_001.zip  
 Load Data as: Fresh Data

Download Error Files | Close

File Name	Total Count	In Batch	Error Found
Account_Detail.csv	5	1	No Error
KC1.csv	3	3	No Error
KC2.csv	1	0	No Error
KCS1.csv	3	0	No Error
KCS2.csv	2	0	2
TC1.csv	3	3	No Error
TC2.csv	3	0	3
Account_Person_Relation.csv	5	1	No Error

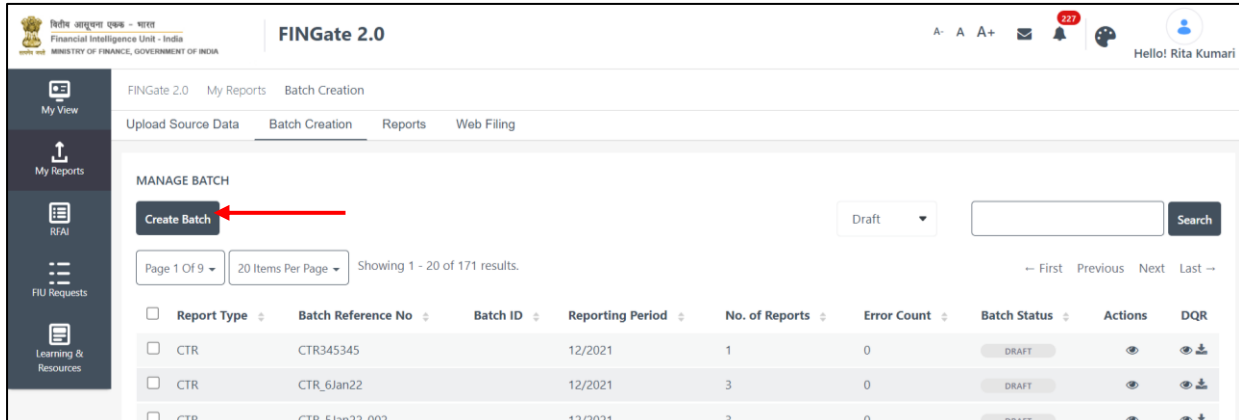
  

Account Number	Branch Code of Account	Deposit/Withdrawal	Status	Actions
86861530420	410	Deposit	ERROR	
44655492014	400	Deposit	ERROR	

### 2.3 Batch Creation from bulk uploaded source data

1. After uploading bulk source data and correcting all the identified errors, the user can proceed with batch creation.
2. Users should take care to correct all errors before batch creation, else the system will ignore records with errors for the batch creation and proceed with the rest of the records.
3. It should be noted that FIU will conduct advanced data validations after batch submission. RE should not assume that the errors detected in the portal are the complete list of data validations. It is possible that reports may get rejected subsequently by FIU after report submission.
4. The user shall click on the 'Batch creation' tab.

- The user will be navigated to the 'New batch' screen where the user can select the report type as the uploaded data.
- The user is required to select the relevant reporting month. In the case of PTR, user should select the reporting quarter. In the case of STR, user should select the reporting date.
- The user shall also mention the Batch reference number which can be of 'alphanumeric' type. This number is an internal reference number of the RE and FIU will not do any validations on this number.
- User should select the Line of Business applicable to the uploaded bulk data. RE should take care not to mix that data of different lines of business while uploading the bulk data.



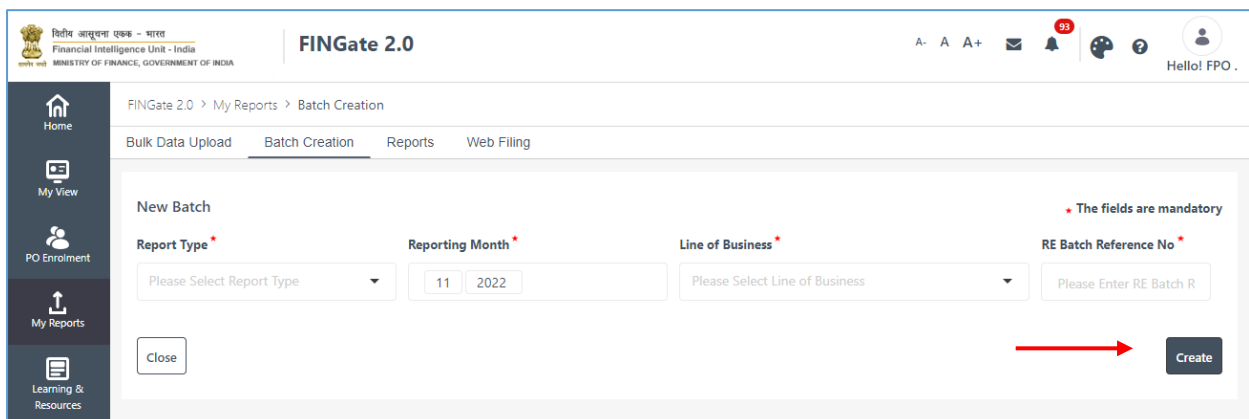
MANAGE BATCH

Create Batch

Draft

Page 1 Of 9 | 20 Items Per Page | Showing 1 - 20 of 171 results.

Report Type	Batch Reference No	Batch ID	Reporting Period	No. of Reports	Error Count	Batch Status	Actions	DQR
CTR	CTR345345		12/2021	1	0	DRAFT		
CTR	CTR_6Jan22		12/2021	3	0	DRAFT		
CTR	CTR_5Jan22_002		12/2021	3	0	DRAFT		



FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Batch Creation

Bulk Data Upload | Batch Creation | Reports | Web Filing

New Batch

The fields are mandatory

Report Type \* | Reporting Month \* | Line of Business \* | RE Batch Reference No \*

Please Select Report Type | 11 | 2022 | Please Select Line of Business | Please Enter RE Batch R

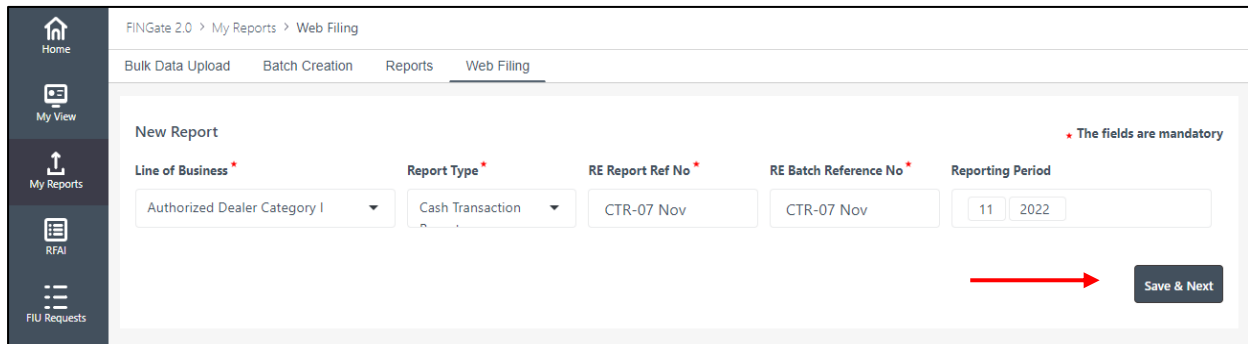
Close | Create

### 3 Batch and Report creation through Manual process

- The user can create reports manually by using web form in the portal.
- The user shall navigate to the 'Web Filing' tab. The user will be directed to 'New report' screen.
- The user can choose line of business from the list. Please note that only registered line of business with status 'active' will be listed.
- The user can choose from six report types that are listed below. Please note that only the report types applicable for the RE type will be listed.
  - Cash Transaction Report (CTR)
  - Property Transaction Report (PTR)
  - Counterfeit Currency Transaction Report (CCR)
  - Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR)
  - Cross Border Wire Transfer Report (CBWTR)
  - Suspicious Transaction Report (STR)
  - Bulk Data Upload (BDU)

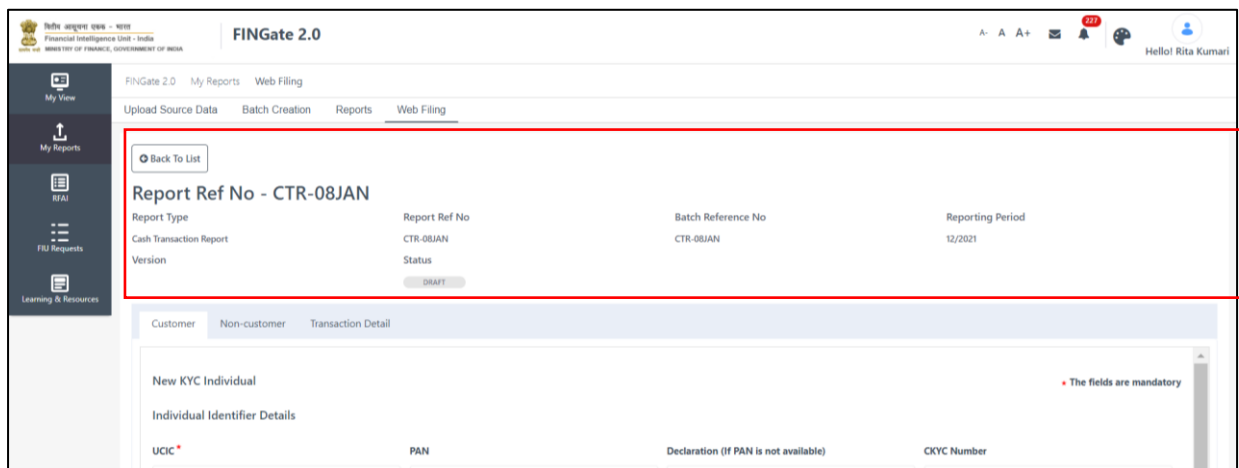


- The user shall mention line of business, report reference number, batch reference number as well as reporting period is to be selected from the drop down. The report reference and batch reference number are alphanumeric and are internal reference numbers of RE. FIU will not perform any validations on this.
- The user shall click on 'Save & Next' to proceed.



### 3.1 Report Preparation

- The user will land on the below page on selecting the report type.
- The user can see previously entered details such as reporting period, batch, and report reference number.
- This information will be common for every report type.
- The detailed process of report creation for every report type is explained in the next sections.



#### 3.1.1 Cash transaction Report Type (CTR) for Banks

- The user will see the following tabs for Cash transaction Report type:
  - Customer
    - Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.

- b) Non-Customer
  - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
  - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
- c) Transaction detail
  - i. Cash at ATM
  - ii. Cash at Branch
  - iii. Card System Operators format for non-customer transactions through ATM
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. If non-customer transactions through ATM are being reported, then KYC is not required. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

### 3.1.2 Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Banks

1. The user will see the following tabs for Counterfeit currency Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Counterfeit currency deposited
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CCR, **KYC is not mandatory**. However, if KYC is available, then the RE must provide it. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CCR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

### 3.1.3 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Banks

1. The user will see the following tabs for NTR Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.

- b) Non-Customer
  - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
  - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
- c) Transaction detail
  - i. NEFT/RTGS Transaction
  - ii. IMPS transaction
  - iii. UPI Transaction
  - iv. Cash transaction at ATM
  - v. Cash transaction at branch
  - vi. General transaction format
  - vii. Wallet – for reporting wallet transactions
  - viii. CBWTR – for reporting cross border transactions
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one NTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one NTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

#### 3.1.4 Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Banks

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cross Border Wire Transfer Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cross border wire transfer beyond specified threshold
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CBWTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the view.

#### 3.1.5 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Banks

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals

- iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Cash ATM – for cash transactions conducted at an ATM/CDM
    - ii. Cash Branch – for cash transactions conducted at a branch
    - iii. NEFT – for transactions conducted via NEFT/RTGS
    - iv. IMPS – for transactions conducted via IMPS
    - v. Bank UPI – for transactions conducted via UPI
    - vi. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.
    - vii. Wallet – for reporting wallet transactions
    - viii. CBWTR – for reporting cross border transactions
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. The following sections, as described below, constitute the GOS profile –
  - a. First part shows the KYC summary. These details will be auto populated from the KYC / simplified KYC details entered and is non-editable. User should select at least one record as 'Primary Entity'.
  - b. Second part shows the transaction summary. These details will be auto populated and non-editable
  - c. Third part shows the account summary of all reported accounts. Transaction summaries for 12 months preceding the first reported transaction need to be entered by the RE user for each account.
  - d. User must enter the details of Fund Flow – Source and Destination of Funds in the next section
  - e. User will be required to add tags to the report depending on suspicions, in the next section
  - f. In the following section, user will then have to respond to queries that would be system generated based on the tags selected above.
  - g. User may add attachments as shown below. Maximum size of each attachment is 5MB. Multiple attachments can be uploaded up to five attachments. Allowed file types are pdf, doc, docx, jpg, png, xls, xlsx and zip.

### 3.1.6 Cash transaction Report Type (CTR) for Casino

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash transaction Report type:
  - a) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - b) Transaction detail

- i. Casino cash transaction format
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
4. The user can select and fill relevant non-customer KYC and transaction from the list view as shown below.

#### 3.1.7 Cross Border Wire Transfer Report (CBWTR) for Casino

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cross Border Wire Transfer Report:
  - a) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - b) Transaction detail
    - i. Casino CBWTR Format
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CBWTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
4. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

#### 3.1.8 Suspicious Transaction Report (STR) for Casino

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
  - b. Transaction detail
    - i. Casino STR format
  - c. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
4. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view as shown below.
5. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.9 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for FI/NBFC/Others

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash Transaction Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details

- iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
- b) Non-Customer
  - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
  - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
- c) Transaction detail
  - i. Cash at Branch
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

#### 3.1.10 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report Type (NTR) for FI/NBFC/Others

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report type:
  - i. Customer
    - a. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - b. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - c. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - d. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - ii. Non-Customer
    - a. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - b. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - iii. Transaction detail
    - i. NBFC STR Format
2. Ground of Suspicion
3. User can fill multiple KYC details in one NTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
4. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
5. There can be multiple transactions in one NTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
6. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.

#### 3.1.11 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for FI/NBFC/Others

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
  - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details

- iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. NBFC STR Format
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
  3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
  4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Transactions are not mandatory in STR
  5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
  6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.12 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Payment Aggregators

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Bank UPI – for reporting UPI payments
    - ii. Wallet – for reporting wallet payments
    - iii. General Reporting – for general transaction reporting
    - iv. CBWTR – for cross border transactions
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.13 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Brokerage Firms

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer

- i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Brokerage STR Format
    - ii. Depositories STR Format
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record.
  3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
  4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
  6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.14 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Brokerage Firms

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Brokerage STR Format
    - ii. Depositories STR Format

#### 3.1.15 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Exchange Houses

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons



- ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
- c. Transaction detail
  - i. Exchange Houses STR Format
- d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.16 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Depositories

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Depositories STR Format
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.17 Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for Depositories

1. The user will see the following tabs for Bulk Data Upload:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Depositories (Bulk TS-9)

#### 3.1.18 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for MTSS

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Combined KYC and Transaction Profile

- ii. Combined KYC and Transaction Bulk Reporting Format
  - b. Ground of Suspicion
2. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.19 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for MTSS

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Combined KYC and Transaction Profile
2. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

#### 3.1.20 Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for MTSS

1. The user will see the following tabs for Bulk Data Upload:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Combined KYC and Transaction Bulk Reporting Format

#### 3.1.21 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Card System Operators

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Card System Operators Format
2. User can fill the form. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

#### 3.1.22 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Card System Operator

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Card System Operators Format
2. User can fill the form. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one NTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

#### 3.1.23 Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Card System Operators

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Card System Operators Format
2. User can fill the form. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

3. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

#### 3.1.24 Suspicious Transaction Report Type (STR) for Card System Operators

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Card System Operators Format
2. User can fill the form. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
4. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.25 Bulk Data Upload (BDU) for Card System Operators

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Transaction detail
    - i. Card System Operators Format
2. There can be multiple transactions in one BDU. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.

#### 3.1.26 Property Transaction Report (PTR)

1. The user will see the following tabs for Property transaction Report type:
  - a) Combined KYC and Transaction detail
2. User can fill multiple transactions in one PTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. The user can select and fill relevant transactions from the view.

#### 3.1.27 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Department of Post

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash transaction Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
    - v. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - vi. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer

- i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cash at ATM
    - ii. Cash at Branch
  2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
  4. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.
- 3.1.28 Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Department of Post
1. The user will see the following tabs for Counterfeit currency Report type:
    - a) Customer
      - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
      - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
      - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
      - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
      - v. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
      - vi. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
    - b) Non-Customer
      - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
      - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
    - c) Transaction detail
      - i. Counterfeit currency deposited
  2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CCR, KYC is not mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
  4. There can be multiple transactions in one CCR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

### 3.1.29 Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Department of Post

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cross Border Wire Transfer Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
    - v. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - vi. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cross border wire transfer beyond specified threshold
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CBWTR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the view.

### 3.1.30 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report (NTR) for Department of Post

1. The user will see the following tabs for NTR Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
    - v. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - vi. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.

- b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. NEFT/RTGS Transaction
    - ii. IMPS transaction
    - iii. UPI Transaction
    - iv. Cash transaction at ATM
    - v. Cash transaction at branch
    - vi. General transaction format
    - vii. CBWTR – for cross border transaction
    - viii. Wallet transaction
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one NTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
  4. There can be multiple transactions in one NTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
  5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view as shown below.

#### 3.1.31 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Department of Post

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the account details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Account Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC details for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
    - v. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - vi. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cash ATM – for cash transactions conducted at an ATM/CDM
    - ii. Cash Branch – for cash transactions conducted at a branch
    - iii. NEFT – for transactions conducted via NEFT/RTGS

- iv. IMPS – for transactions conducted via IMPS
- v. Bank UPI – for transactions conducted via UPI
- vi. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.
- vii. MT1-For reporting MTSS Transactions.
- viii. Insurance STR Format
- ix. CBWTR – for cross border transaction

d) Ground of Suspicion

2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

### 3.1.32 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Insurance

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash transaction Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cash at Branch
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Policy detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

### 3.1.33 Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Insurance

1. The user will see the following tabs for Counterfeit currency Report type:
  - a) Customer

- i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
  - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
  - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details
  - iv. Policy Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
- b) Non-Customer
  - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
  - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
- c) Transaction detail
  - i. Counterfeit currency deposited
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CCR, **KYC is not mandatory** . After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Policy detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CCR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

#### 3.1.34 Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Insurance

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cross Border Wire Transfer Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details
    - iv. Policy Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cross border wire transfer beyond specified threshold
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CBWTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Policy detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the view as shown below.



### 3.1.35 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Insurance

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Insurance STR Format (TS4)
    - ii. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.
  - d) Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. Policy details is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

### 3.1.36 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Reports (NTR) for Insurance

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Insurance Format (TS4)

- ii. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.

### 3.1.37 Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports (CBWTR) for Mutual Fund

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cross Border Wire Transfer Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details
    - iv. Policy Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Cross border wire transfer beyond specified threshold
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CBWTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Policy detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CBWTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the view.

### 3.1.38 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Mutual Fund

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Mutual Fund STR Format (TS5)
    - ii. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.
  - d) Ground of Suspicion

2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record
3. Policy details is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this document.

#### 3.1.39 Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Reports (NTR) for Mutual Fund

1. The user will see the following tabs for Non-Profit Organisation Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Policy Details – to be filled with Policy details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Policy details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Policy Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Policy.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Mutual Fund STR Format (TS5)
    - ii. General Reporting – for general reporting of transactions.
    - iii. CBWTR – for cross border transactions

#### 3.1.40 Cash Transaction Report Type (CTR) for Real Estate

1. The user will see the following tabs for Cash transaction Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities
    - iii. Property Detail – to be filled with Property details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Property details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Person to Property Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Property.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c) Transaction detail

i. Cash Transaction (TC4)

2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CTR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Property detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CTR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

3.1.41 Counterfeit Currency Report (CCR) for Real Estate

1. The user will see the following tabs for Counterfeit currency Report type:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons.
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals.
    - iii. Property Details – to be filled with Property details.
    - iv. Property Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Property.
  - b) Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons.
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals.
  - c) Transaction detail
    - i. Counterfeit currency deposited (CC2)
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one CCR, **KYC is not mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Policy detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one CCR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction from the list view.

3.1.42 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Real Estate

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a) Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons.
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals or legal entities.
    - iii. Property Details – to be filled with Property details. If the transactions pertain to a customer, please ensure that the Property details are entered and saved before entering the transaction details.
    - iv. Property Person Relation – the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the Property.

b) Non-Customer

- i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons.
- ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals.

c) Transaction detail

i. REALESTATE - STR

d) Ground of Suspicion

2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, **minimum one KYC is mandatory**. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records. Every STR must have one GOS record.
3. Property details is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. GOS profile must be entered as detailed in section 3.1.5, point 6 of this documents.

### 3.1.43 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Virtual Digital Assets Service Provider

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Customer
    - i. Individual KYC – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Non-Individual KYC – to be filled for non-individuals
    - iii. Account Details – to be filled with account details
    - iv. Account Person Relation– the KYC details for individual / non-individual for customers and simplified KYC for non-customers need to be linked to the account.
  - b. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - c. Transaction detail
    - i. Virtual Digital Assets Service Provider Transaction
  - d. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. Account detail is mandatory in case of customer.
4. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
5. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (for customer and non-customer) and transaction details.
6. The following sections, as described below, constitute the GOS profile –
  - i. First part shows the KYC summary. These details will be auto populated from the KYC / simplified KYC details entered and is non-editable. User should select at least one record as 'Primary Entity'.
  - ii. Second part shows the transaction summary. These details will be auto populated and non-editable

- iii. Third part shows the account summary of all reported accounts. Transaction summaries for 12 months preceding the first reported transaction need to be entered by the RE user for each account.
- iv. User must enter the details of Fund Flow – Source and Destination of Funds in the next section
- v. User will be required to add tags to the report depending on suspicions, in the next section
- vi. In the following section, user will then have to respond to queries that would be system generated based on the tags selected above.
- vii. User may add attachments as shown below. Maximum size of each attachment is 5MB. Multiple attachments can be uploaded up to five attachments. Allowed file types are pdf, doc, docx, jpg, png, xls, xlsx and zip.

#### 3.1.44 Suspicious Transaction Reports (STR) for Dealer in Precious Metals and Stones

1. The user will see the following tabs for Suspicious Transaction Report:
  - a. Non-Customer
    - i. Simplified KYC Individual – to be filled for Individual persons
    - ii. Simplified KYC Non-Individual – to be filled for non-individuals
  - b. Transaction detail
    - i. Dealer in Precious Metals and Stones Transaction
  - c. Ground of Suspicion
2. User can fill multiple KYC details in one STR, minimum one KYC is mandatory. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
3. There can be multiple transactions in one STR. After filling the details, click on 'Save'. Mandatory fields need to be filled to save the records.
4. The user can select and fill relevant KYC (non-customer) and transaction details.
5. The following sections, as described below, constitute the GOS profile –
  - i. First part shows the KYC summary. These details will be auto populated from the KYC / simplified KYC details entered and is non-editable. User should select at least one record as 'Primary Entity'.
  - ii. Second part shows the transaction summary. These details will be auto populated and non-editable
  - iii. Third part shows the account summary of all reported accounts. Transaction summaries for 12 months preceding the first reported transaction need to be entered by the RE user for each account. It is not applicable for Dealer in Precious Metals and Stones.
  - iv. User must enter the details of Fund Flow – Source and Destination of Funds in the next section
  - v. User will be required to add tags to the report depending on suspicions, in the next section
  - vi. In the following section, user will then have to respond to queries that would be system generated based on the tags selected above.
  - vii. User may add attachments as shown below. Maximum size of each attachment is 5MB. Multiple attachments can be uploaded up to five attachments. Allowed file types are pdf, doc, docx, jpg, png, xls, xlsx and zip.

## 4 Batch Submission Process

1. For submitting any draft batch, the user can click on the view icon.

Dashboard	CTR	ilool	09/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
MIS	STR	989889	09/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
Digital Signature Registration	CCR	re123	09/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
	CTR	ctr655665	2022091200181772	09/2022	2	0	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)
	CTR	9898	08/2022	2	0	DRAFT	
	CTR	ctr65566	08/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
	CTR	1898	08/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
	STR	SUSPICION_26_07	07/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
	CTR	lkikjk	07/2022	1	0	DRAFT	
	CTR	hjkjhgh	07/2022	1	0	DRAFT	

2. The user will be able to view all the reports inside the batch.

Financial Intelligence Unit - India  
 MINISTRY OF FINANCE, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## FINGate 2.0

Hello! brijesh singh

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Batch Creation

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

### Batch

Report Type: STR Batch Reference No: SUSPICION\_26\_07

Error Count:

Close Download Error Files Submit

Report

Report Ref No	Report ID	Last Worked On	Status
SUSPICION_26_07	25124	26 Jul 2022	DRAFT

3. The user can click on the 'Submit' button. Validations will be performed and if any errors are encountered, then user needs to correct the errors in the reports.

Financial Intelligence Unit - India  
 MINISTRY OF FINANCE, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

## FINGate 2.0

Hello! brijesh singh

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Batch Creation

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

### Batch

Report Type: CTR Batch Reference No:

Error Count:

Close Download Error Files Submit

Report

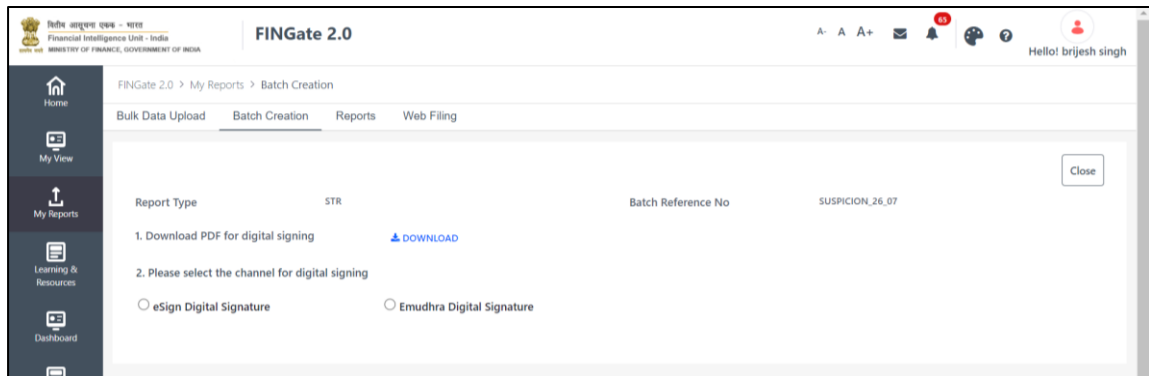
Report Ref No	Report ID	Last Worked On	Status
2	25124	26 Jul 2022	DRAFT
89	25124	26 Jul 2022	DRAFT

Message

At least one transaction profile and one KYC profile is required in the Report 2 for submission of CTR At least one transaction profile and one KYC profile is required in the Report 89 for submission of CTR

OK

4. If all the errors are rectified, then the below screen will be visible.

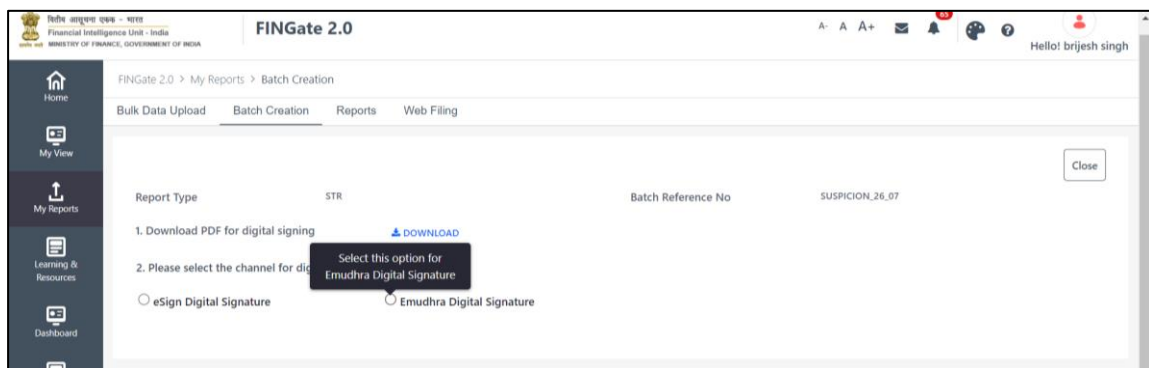


The screenshot shows the 'Batch Creation' screen in FINGate 2.0. The breadcrumb trail is 'FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Batch Creation'. The main content area displays the following information:

- Report Type:** STR
- Batch Reference No:** SUSPICION\_26\_07
- Actions:**
  - 1. Download PDF for digital signing (with a 'DOWNLOAD' button)
  - 2. Please select the channel for digital signing
- Channels:**
  - ☐ eSign Digital Signature
  - ☐ Emudhra Digital Signature

A 'Close' button is located in the top right corner of the main content area.

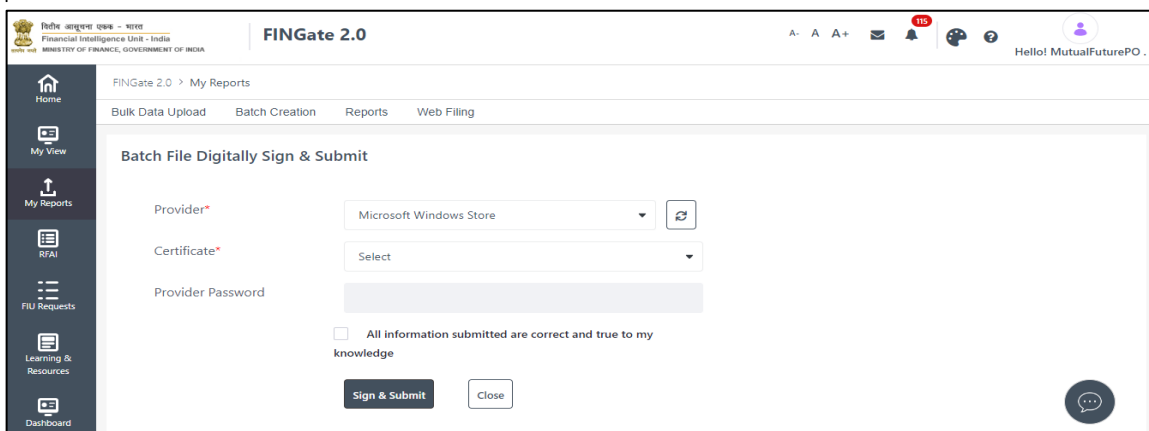
5. The user needs to select either of two channels eSign Digital Signature or Emudhra Digital Signature for digital signing. The digital signing process is defined in the following section:
- For Emudhra Digital Signature channel - *Please refer Section 4.1: Emudhra Digital Signature*
  - For eSign Digital Signature channel - *Please refer Section 4.2: eSign Digital Signature*



This screenshot is identical to the previous one, but it includes a tooltip that appears over the 'Emudhra Digital Signature' radio button. The tooltip text reads: 'Select this option for Emudhra Digital Signature'.

#### 4.1 Emudhra Digital Signature

1. On selecting Emudhra Digital Signature channel, the user will be navigated to the 'Batch file digitally sign & Submit' screen. The user needs to enter provider, certificate, and provider password.

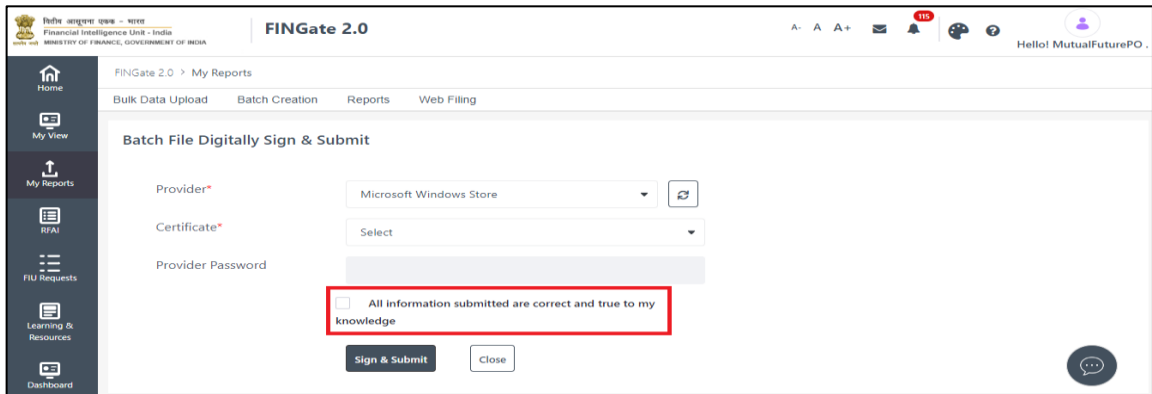


The screenshot shows the 'Batch File Digitally Sign & Submit' screen. The breadcrumb trail is 'FINGate 2.0 > My Reports'. The form contains the following fields and controls:

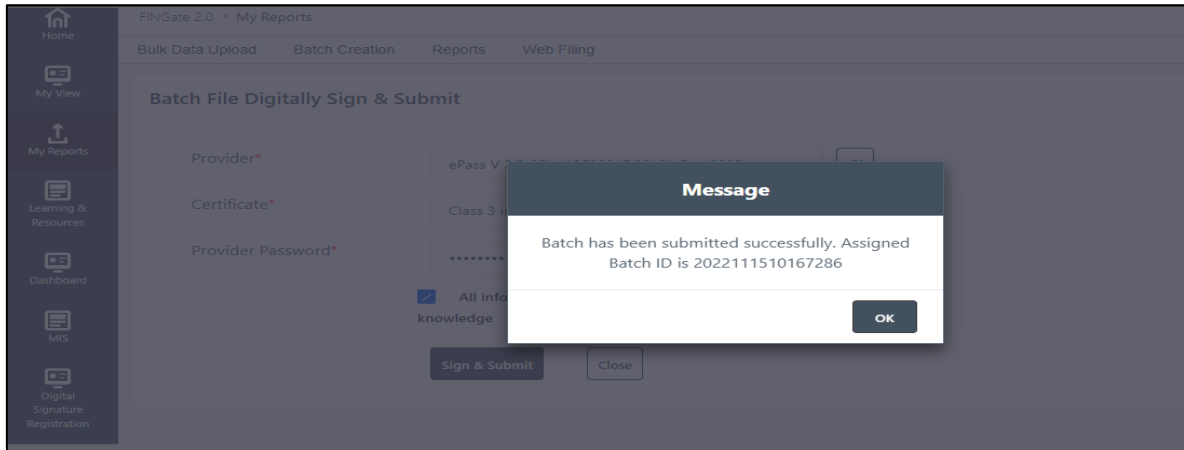
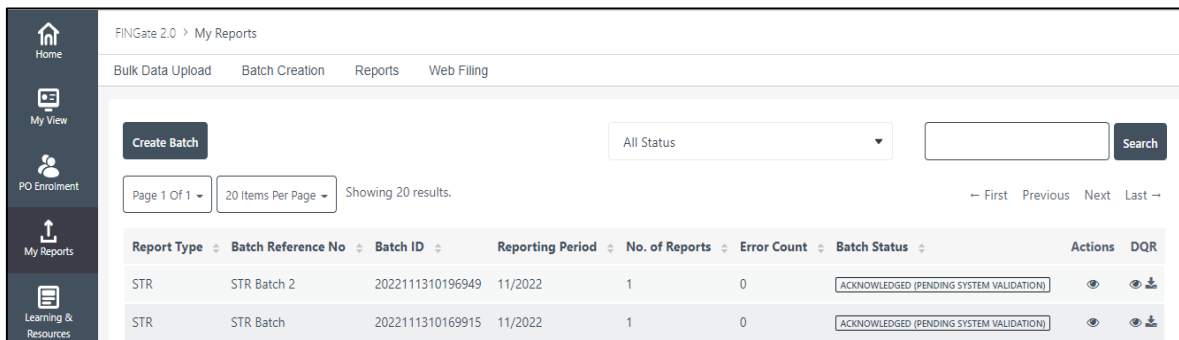
- Provider:** A dropdown menu with 'Microsoft Windows Store' selected.
- Certificate:** A dropdown menu with 'Select' as the current value.
- Provider Password:** A text input field.
- Confirmation:** A checkbox labeled 'All information submitted are correct and true to my knowledge'.
- Buttons:** 'Sign & Submit' and 'Close' buttons are at the bottom.





2. The user needs to select the confirmation and click on the sign & submit button.





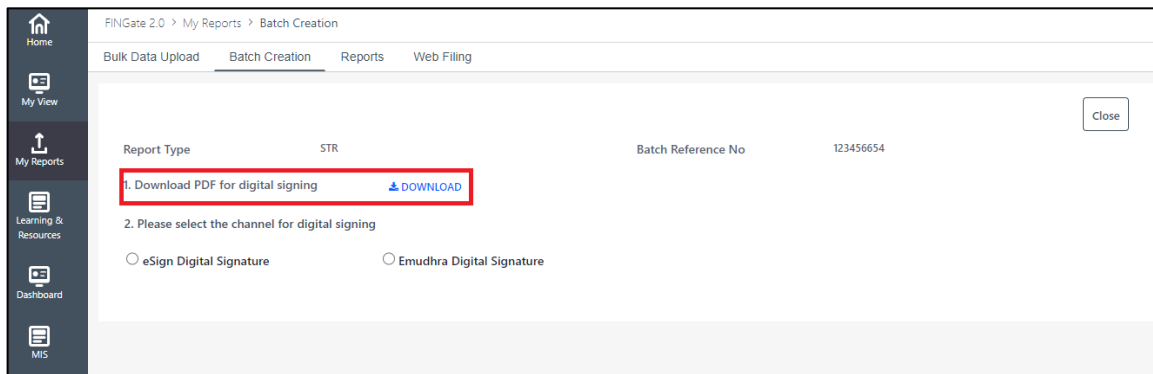
3. Post successful upload of DSC the user can view the status of the batch as Acknowledged (Pending System Validation).
4. Unique Batch ID and unique Report ID shall be generated by the system for each batch and each report being submitted.

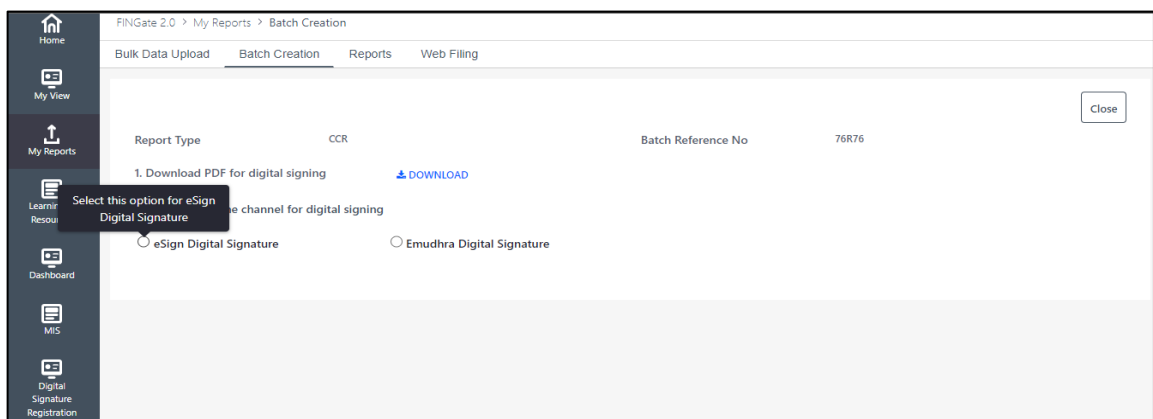
Report Type	Batch Reference No	Batch ID	Reporting Period	No. of Reports	Error Count	Batch Status	Actions	DQR
STR	STR Batch 2	2022111310196949	11/2022	1	0	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)	 	
STR	STR Batch	2022111310169915	11/2022	1	0	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)	 	

## 4.2 eSign Digital Signature

1. The user needs to download the PDF by clicking the download button.



2. The user needs to select eSign Digital Signature channel, the user will be navigated to the below screen.



3. The user will be redirected to the below screen.



4. The user needs to click on 'Submit for Esigning' after that the user will redirect to CDAC screen. The user needs to enter Aadhaar related details and click on submit.



Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology  
 Government of India

Digital India  
 Power To Empower

You are currently using C-DAC eSign Service and have been redirected from

CDAC's e-Sign Service

View Document Information

☒ Aadhaar Number ☐ Virtual ID ☐ UID Token [Get Virtual ID](#)

Enter Your Aadhaar Number

☒ Aadhaar TOTP ☐ Aadhaar OTP [How to generate TOTP?](#)

Enter Your Aadhaar TOTP

☐ I hereby state that I have no objection in authenticating myself with Aadhaar based authentication system and consent to providing my Aadhaar number/UID/UID Token and One Time Pin (OTP)/Time-based One Time Password (TOTP) data for Aadhaar based authentication. I understand that the OTP/TOTP I provide for authentication shall be used only for authenticating my identity through the Aadhaar Authentication system and for obtaining my e-KYC through Aadhaar e-KYC service only for the purpose of signing.

[Listen to Consent](#) [English](#)

[Submit](#) [Cancel](#)

© 2022 C-DAC. All rights reserved | Website owned and maintained by: Centre for Development of Advanced Computing (C-DAC)



Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology  
 Government of India

Digital India  
 Power To Empower

You are currently using C-DAC eSign Service and have been redirected from

CDAC's e-Sign Service

View Document Information

☒ Aadhaar Number ☐ Virtual ID ☐ UID Token [Get Virtual ID](#)

Enter Your Aadhaar Number

☒ Aadhaar TOTP ☐ Aadhaar OTP [How to generate TOTP?](#)

Enter Your Aadhaar TOTP

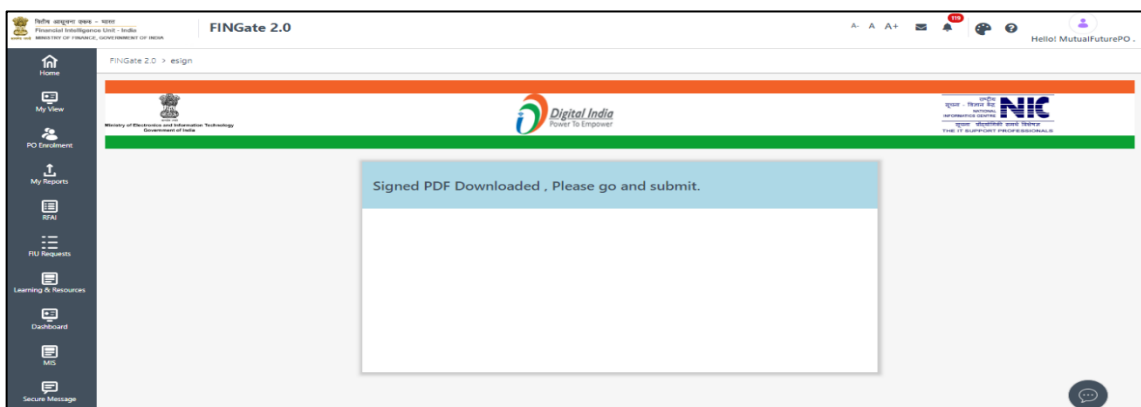
☒ I hereby state that I have no objection in authenticating myself with Aadhaar based authentication system and consent to providing my Aadhaar number/UID/UID Token and One Time Pin (OTP)/Time-based One Time Password (TOTP) data for Aadhaar based authentication. I understand that the OTP/TOTP I provide for authentication shall be used only for authenticating my identity through the Aadhaar Authentication system and for obtaining my e-KYC through Aadhaar e-KYC service only for the purpose of signing.

[Listen to Consent](#) [English](#)

[Submit](#) [Cancel](#)

© 2022 C-DAC. All rights reserved | Website owned and maintained by: Centre for Development of Advanced Computing (C-DAC)

5. User will get success message and redirect to below screen. The user needs to upload the downloaded pdf on below screen.

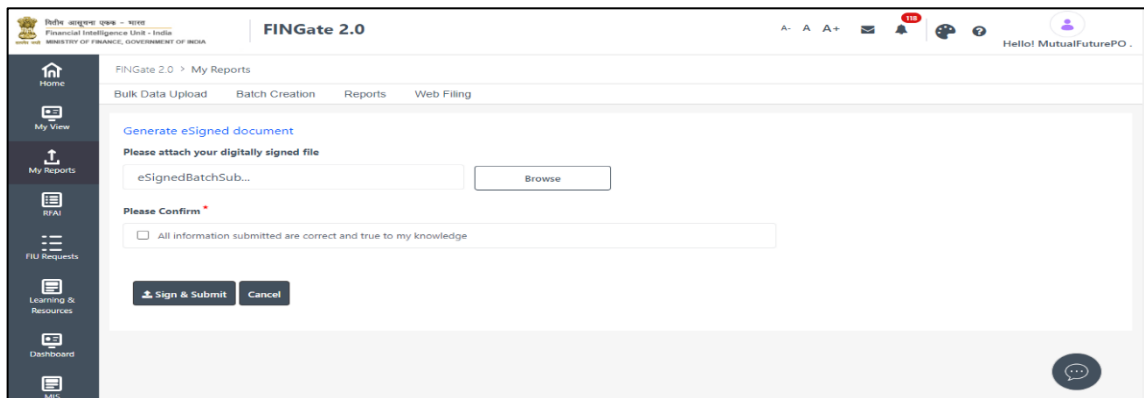


FINGate 2.0

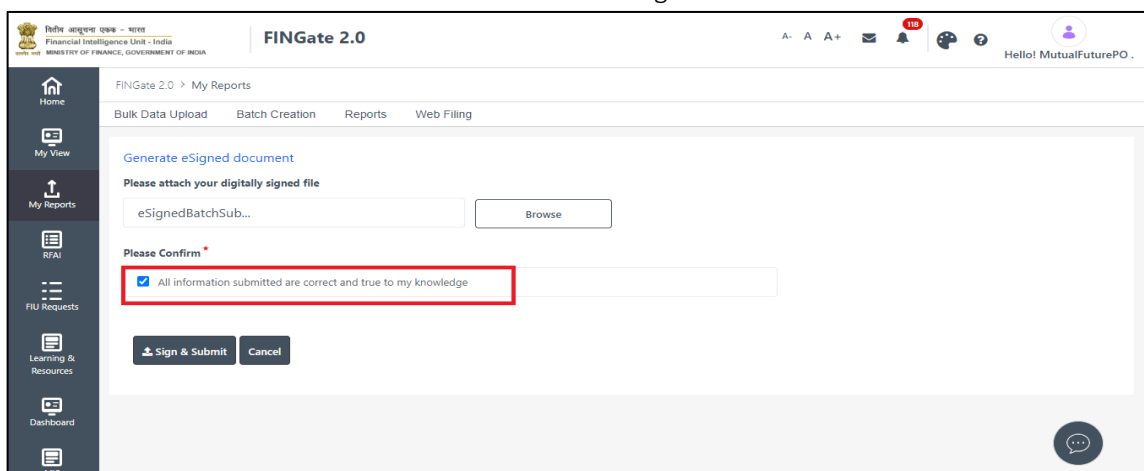
Signed PDF Downloaded , Please go and submit.

Home  
 My View  
 PO Enrollment  
 My Reports  
 eRN  
 FRI Requests  
 Learning & Resources  
 Dashboard  
 MIS  
 Secure Message

Hello! MutualFuturePO



6. The user needs to click the confirmation and click on sign and submit.



7. Post successful upload of DSC the user can view the status of the batch as submitted.  
8. Unique Batch ID and unique Report ID shall be generated by the system for each batch and each report being submitted.

## 5 Report modification

### 5.1 Modify reports

1. The user can modify the reports in 'draft' status.
2. The user can either navigate to any report through batch or the user can directly select any report and edit/modify it.
3. The user shall go to the 'Batch creation' tab and then click on view icon.
4. The user will be able to view all the reports inside the batch.
5. On clicking the view button adjacent to any report, the user will be navigated to the 'reports' dashboard.
6. The user can click on the view button again to go inside the report and then the user can select the already filled KYC/transaction format from the dropdown to edit the record.
7. The user will see edit icon adjacent to every KYC/transaction line item.eg. If the user initially filled individual KYC form, then for updating that form the user shall select 'individual KYC' from the customer tab.
8. Post editing the required field, the user can click on 'update'.



FINGate 2.0

My View My Reports Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

MANAGE BATCH

Create Batch

All Status

Page 1 Of 10 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 196 results.

Report Type	Batch Reference No	Batch ID	Reporting Period	No. of Reports	Error Count	Batch Status	Actions	DQR
	74747		01/2021	0	0	DRAFT		
CTR	ctr345		01/2022	1	0	DRAFT		
CTR	548484		01/2021	1	0	DRAFT		
CTR	AFAFA		11/2021	1	0	DRAFT		
CTR	CTR-08IAN	20220113170914	12/2021	4	0	SUBMITTED		
CTR	CTR345345		12/2021	1	0	DRAFT		
CTR	CTR_6Jan22		12/2021	3	0	DRAFT		
CTR	CTR_6Jan22_001	20220106115155	12/2021	1	0	RECALLED		
CTR	CTR_5Jan22_002		12/2021	3	0	DRAFT		

FINGate 2.0

My View My Reports Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

MANAGE BATCH

Batch

Report Type CTR

Batch Reference No CTR\_6Jan22

Error Count

Close Download Error Files Submit

Report Ref No	Report ID	Last Worked On	Status
123001	16920	06 Jan 2022	DRAFT
123002	16922	06 Jan 2022	DRAFT
123003	16921	06 Jan 2022	DRAFT

FINGate 2.0

My View My Reports Reports Web Filing

REPORT

Back To List

Report Ref No - 123001

Report Type Cash Transaction Report

Report Ref No 123001

Batch Reference No CTR\_6Jan22

Reporting Period 12/2021

Version

Status DRAFT

Customer Non-customer Transaction Detail

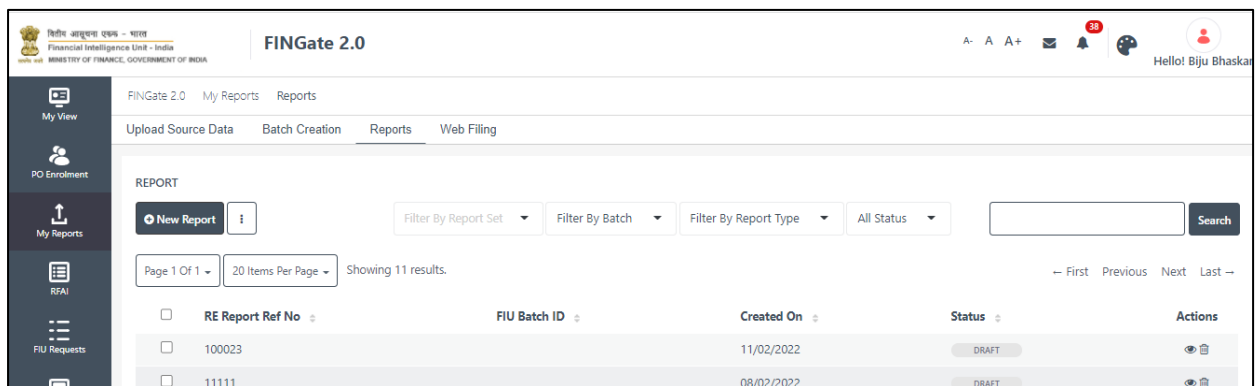
New KYC Individual KYC

UCIC	First Name	Last Name	Customer Risk Level	Status	Actions
SDFJWERREW	Rijul		HIGH	DRAFT	

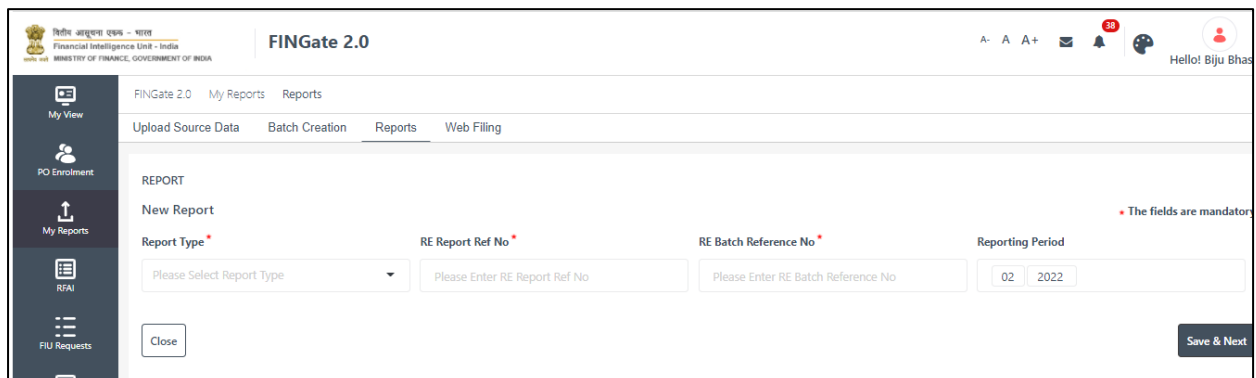
Next

## 5.2 Adding more reports to an existing batch

1. The user can add more reports to an existing batch by navigating to the 'Reports' tab and clicking on 'New Report'.
2. In the next page, select the line of business, report type, enter the RE report reference number, same RE batch reference number in which new reports is to be added, reporting period and click on 'Save & Next'.
3. The KYC and transaction details can be entered and saved. The new report will get added to the existing batch.



The screenshot shows the 'Reports' tab in the FINGate 2.0 interface. The left sidebar contains navigation options: My View, PO Enrolment, My Reports, RFAI, and FIU Requests. The main content area has tabs for Upload Source Data, Batch Creation, Reports, and Web Filing. Under the 'Reports' tab, there is a 'New Report' button and a search bar. Below the search bar, a table displays a list of reports with columns: RE Report Ref No, FIU Batch ID, Created On, Status, and Actions. The table shows two reports: one with Ref No 100023 and another with Ref No 11111, both in 'DRAFT' status.



The screenshot shows the 'New Report' form in the FINGate 2.0 interface. The left sidebar is the same as the previous screenshot. The main content area has tabs for Upload Source Data, Batch Creation, Reports, and Web Filing. Under the 'Reports' tab, the 'New Report' form is displayed. It includes fields for Report Type, RE Report Ref No, RE Batch Reference No, and Reporting Period. A 'Close' button is at the bottom left, and a 'Save & Next' button is at the bottom right. A red asterisk indicates that the fields are mandatory.

## 6 Report Recall Process

### 6.1 Report is Recalled before DQR is processed

1. Reports with status 'Acknowledged (Pending System Validation)' can be recalled without approval from FIU if the FIU processing is not initiated.
2. The user needs to click on the recall icon present under action tab.
3. User needs to enter the remarks and select whether replacement report will be provided by choosing 'Yes' or 'No'.
4. On clicking on the Recall Button, the user will get success message.
5. The status of the reports will be changed to 'recalled'.
6. Reports with "recalled" status will be in read only mode.
7. If user has selected 'Yes' in the option whether Replacement Report will be provided by user then these details will be tracked as pending items.



REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results. First Previous Next Last

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
2022110220185445	875746	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110200178577	1	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110230369113	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110230317349	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110220128256	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
2022110220171749	200001	CCR	02/11/2022			

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results. First Previous Next Last

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
2022110220185445	875746	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110200178577	1	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110230369113	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110230317349	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110220128256	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
2022110220171749	200001	CCR	02/11/2022			

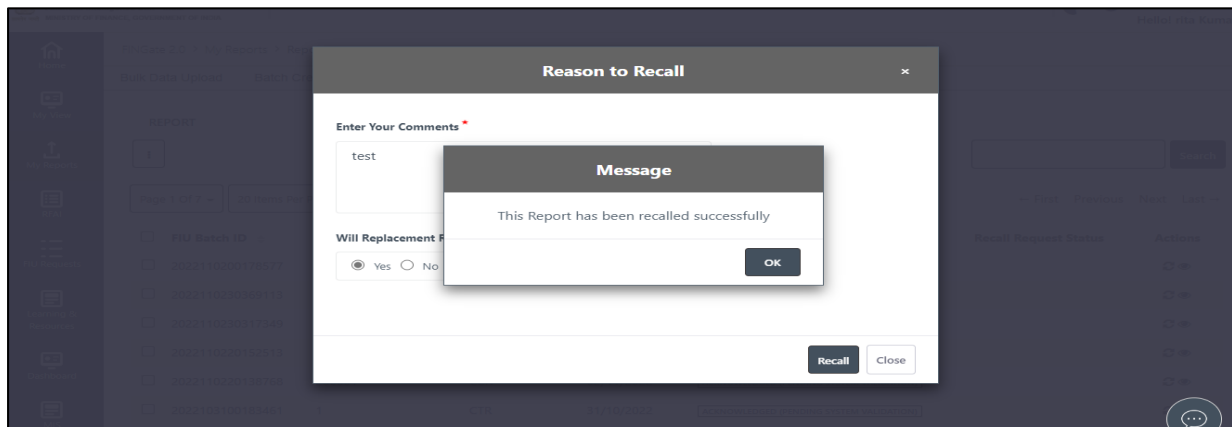
Reason to Recall

Enter Your Comments \*

Will Replacement Report be Provided? \*

Yes No

Recall Close



REPORT							
<div> <div></div> <div>Filter By Report Type</div> <div>All Status</div> <div>Search</div> </div>		<div> <div>Page 1 Of 77</div> <div>20 Items Per Page</div> <div>Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.</div> </div>		<div> <div>← First</div> <div>Previous</div> <div>Next</div> <div>Last →</div> </div>			
<input type="checkbox"/>	FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>		hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>		7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>		recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220185445	875746	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110200178577	1	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230369113	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230317349	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220128256	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220171749	200001	CCR	02/11/2022			
<input type="checkbox"/>		123232	CBWTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220152513	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		

## 6.2 Report is Recalled after DQR is processed

1. The user needs to click on the recall icon present under action tab.
2. User needs to enter the Remarks and select whether Replacement Report will be provided by choosing Yes or No.
3. On clicking on Recall Button, the user will get success message.
4. Post submission the request for recall will send to FIU for approval.
5. The status of the request will be tracked under Recall Request Status column. The status will be 'Requested'.
6. Post approval from FIU the status of the report will change to 'Recalled' and the status of the recall request will change to 'Approved by FIU'
7. If FIU rejects the request, report status will not change and the status of the recall request will change to 'Rejected by FIU'.





REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220185445	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110200178577	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230369113	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230317349	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220128256	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220171749	CCR	02/11/2022			

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220185445	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110200178577	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230369113	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230317349	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220128256	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220171749	CCR	02/11/2022			

Reason to Recall

Enter Your Comments \*

Will Replacement Report be Provided? \*

☐ Yes ☐ No

Recall Close

**Reason to Recall**

Enter Your Comments \*

recall

Will Replacement Report be Provided? \*

☒ Yes ☐ No

**Recall** **Close**

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 2 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 35 results. First Previous Next Last

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
20221110081585	543221155	CTR	11/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)	REQUESTED	
202211110182798	123023	STR	11/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
202211110182798	123022	STR	11/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
202211110182798	123021	STR	11/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
202211110182798	123020	STR	11/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
	dtff	STR	11/11/2022	DRAFT		
2022111010199384	3331	STR	10/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110830134212	RuleTest20	CBWTR	07/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type Recalled Search

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
2022111510132862	8563258	STR	15/11/2022	RECALLED	APPROVED BY FIU	
20221110081585	543221155	CTR	11/11/2022	RECALLED	APPROVED BY FIU	
2022111010199384	3331	STR	10/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110500176645	4500123	CTR	05/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110500132577	TestCTR1	CTR	29/10/2022	RECALLED		

## 7 Resubmit Recalled Report Process

1. Reports with Recalled status can be resubmitted.
2. The user shall click on Resubmit Recalled Report icon present under action tab.
3. The user will get pop-up to choose resubmission process – web filling or bulk upload.
4. The user will be redirected to selected option.
5. For web-filling process user can refer to 2.3 Batch and Report creation through manual process.
6. For bulk upload process user can refer to 2.2 Batch and Report creation through Bulk Upload.
7. Post submission of recalled report, the status will change to 'Resubmitted'.



FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220185445	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110200178577	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230369113	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230317349	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/>	hbjkbkb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110220185445	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110200178577	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230369113	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
<input type="checkbox"/>	2022110230317349	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

Resubmit Recalled Reports

Resubmit Report using: ☐ Web Filing ☐ Create from bulk upload

Submit Close

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation **Reports** Web Filing

REPORT

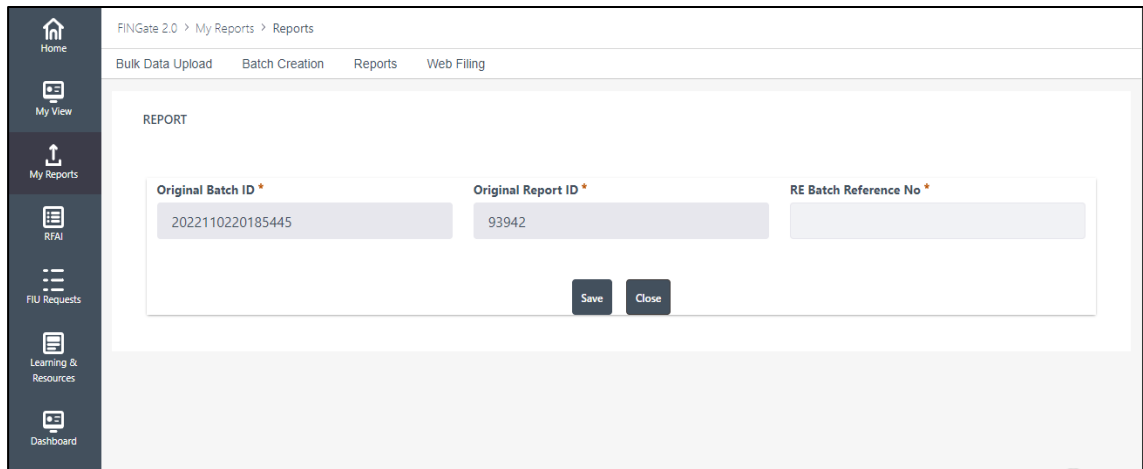
Filter By Report Type All Status Search

Page 1 Of 77 20 Items Per Page Showing 1 - 20 of 1,525 results.

Resubmit Recalled Reports

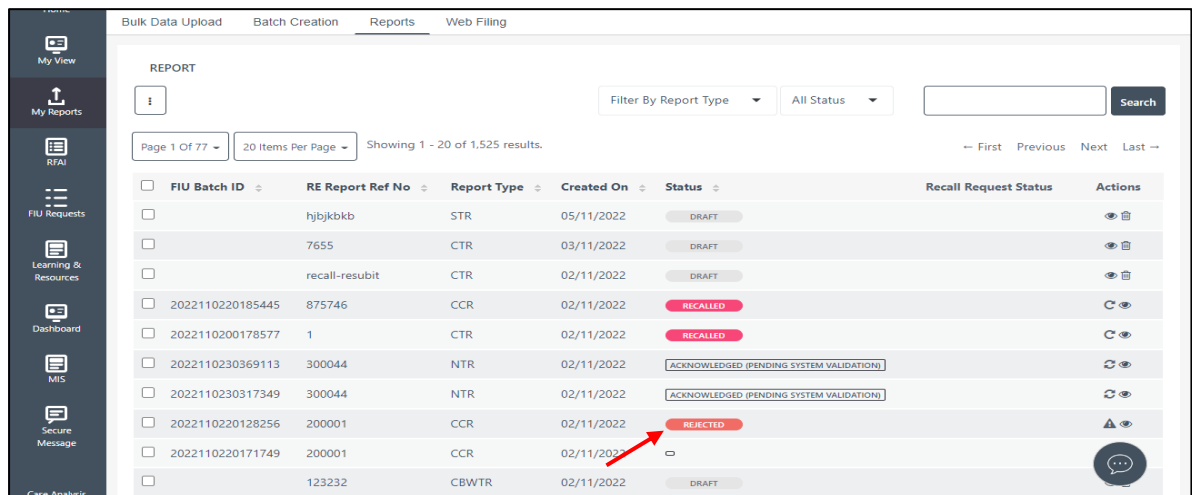
Resubmit Report using: ☐ Web Filing ☒ Create from bulk upload

Submit Close

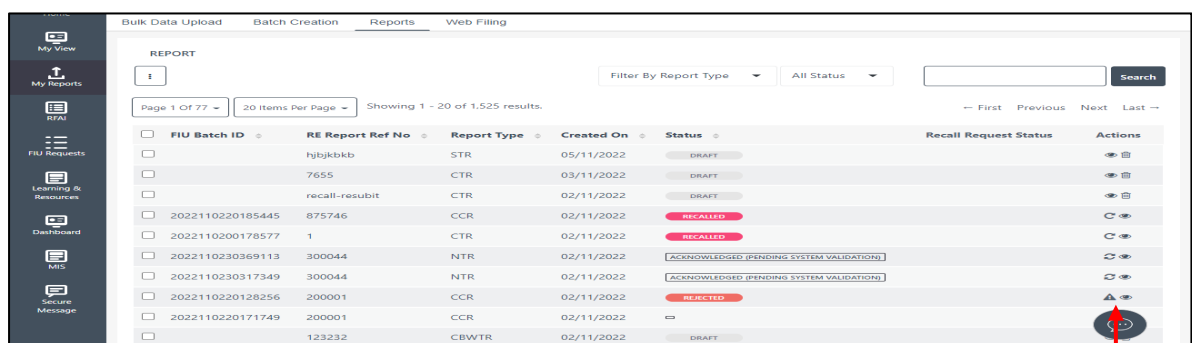


## 8 Resubmit Rejected Report Process

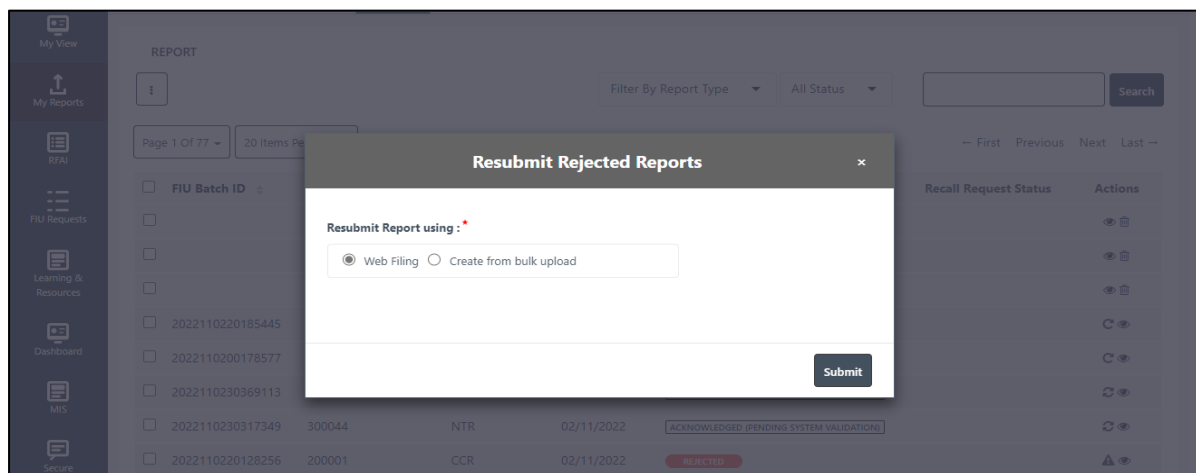
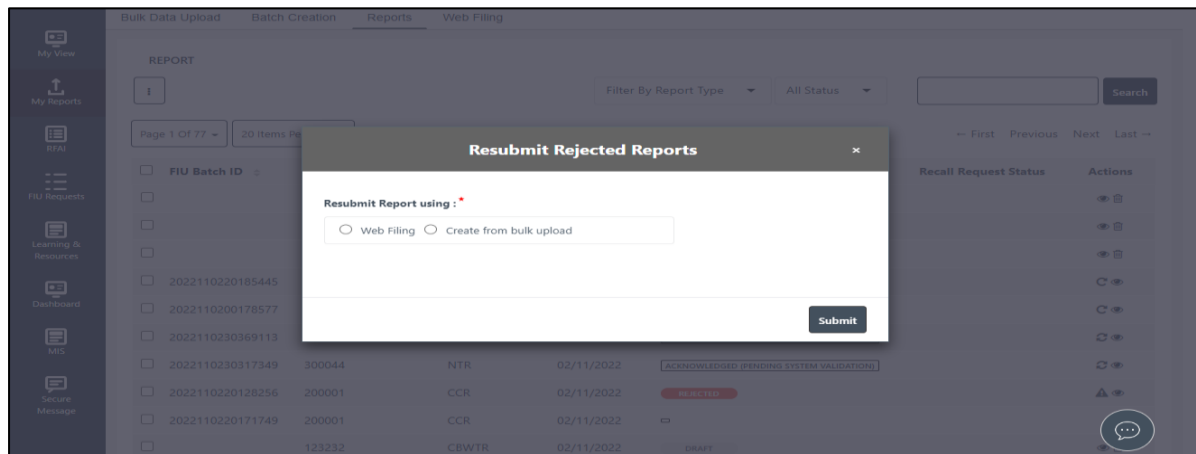
1. Reports with rejected status can be resubmitted.
2. The user shall click on Resubmit Rejected Report icon present under action tab.
3. The user will get pop-up to choose resubmission process – web filling or bulk upload.
4. The user will be redirected to selected option.
5. For web-filling process user can refer to 2.3 Batch and Report creation through manual process.
6. For bulk upload process user can refer to 2.2 Batch and Report creation through Bulk Upload.
7. Post submission of rejected report, the status will change to 'Resubmitted'.



FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
	hbjkbkbb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
2022110220185445	875746	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110200178577	1	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110230369113	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110230317349	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110220128256	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
2022110220171749	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
	123232	CBWTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		



FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
	hbjkbkbb	STR	05/11/2022	DRAFT		
	7655	CTR	03/11/2022	DRAFT		
	recall-resubit	CTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		
2022110220185445	875746	CCR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110200178577	1	CTR	02/11/2022	RECALLED		
2022110230369113	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110230317349	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	ACKNOWLEDGED (PENDING SYSTEM VALIDATION)		
2022110220128256	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
2022110220171749	200001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
	123232	CBWTR	02/11/2022	DRAFT		



FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

< New Report

The fields are mandatory

Line of Business \* Original Batch ID Original Report ID RE Report Ref No \* RE Batch Reference No \*

Authorized Dealer Category I 2022110220128256 93422 RE Report Ref No RE Batch Reference No

Save & Next

## 9 Resubmit Rejected Report as Exception Process

1. Reports with rejected status can be resubmitted as exception for some cases.
2. The user shall click on Resubmit Rejected Report icon present under action tab.
3. The user will get pop-up to enter reason and click on submit.
4. Post submission of rejected report as exception, the status will change to 'Resubmitted'.



FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type Rejected

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110300163281	012334	CTR	03/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110220192841	123001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110220192841	123002	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110230368673	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 20220331187772	CTR654	CTR	31/03/2022	REJECTED		

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

REPORT

Filter By Report Type Rejected

FIU Batch ID	RE Report Ref No	Report Type	Created On	Status	Recall Request Status	Actions
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110300163281	012334	CTR	03/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110220192841	123001	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110220192841	123002	CCR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 2022110230368673	300044	NTR	02/11/2022	REJECTED		
<input type="checkbox"/> 20220331187772	CTR654	CTR	31/03/2022	REJECTED		

FINGate 2.0

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

REPORT

Enter Your Comments

Submit

FINGate 2.0

FINGate 2.0 > My Reports > Reports

Bulk Data Upload Batch Creation Reports Web Filing

REPORT

Enter Your Comments

Submit

Message

Successfully resubmitted rejected report

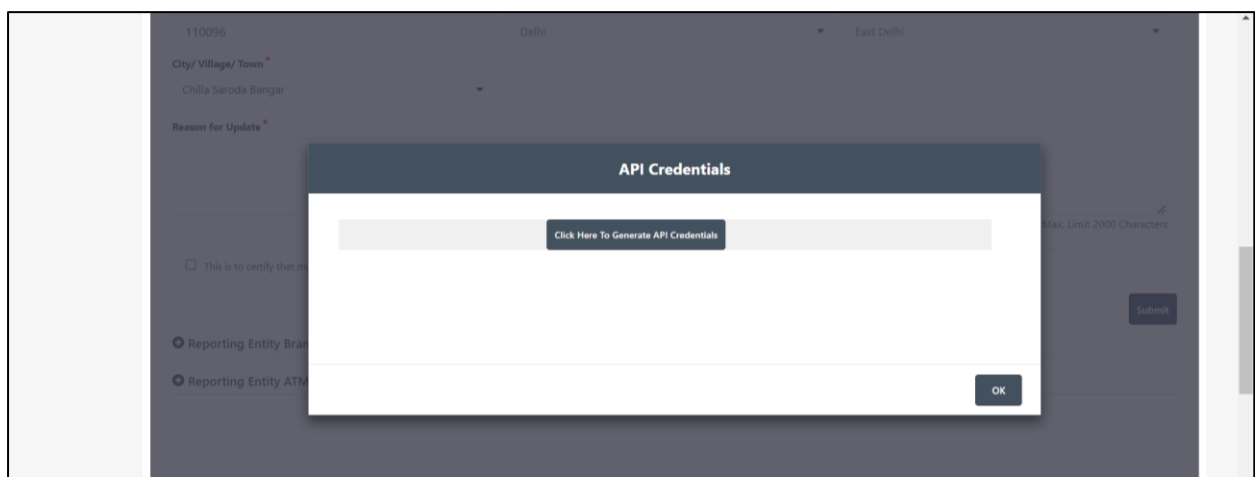
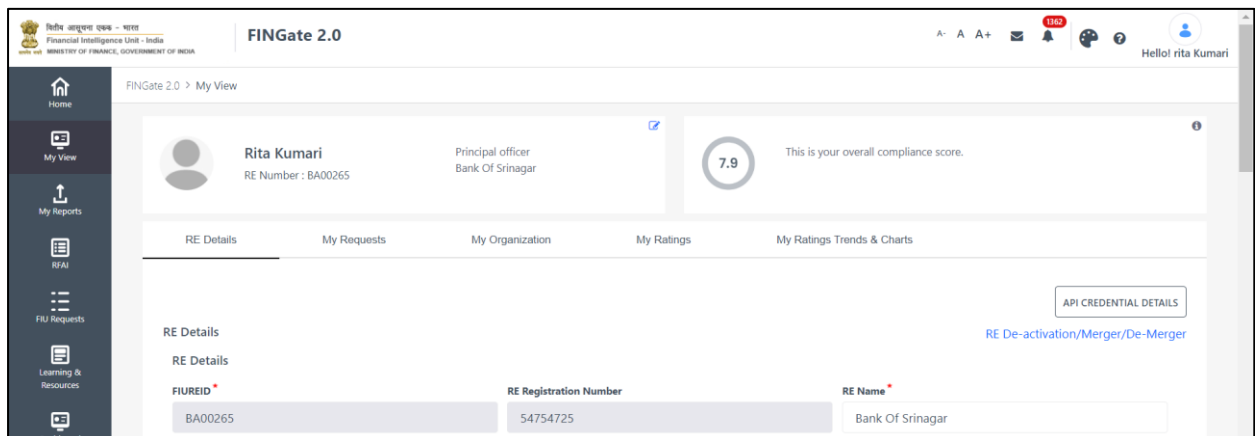
OK

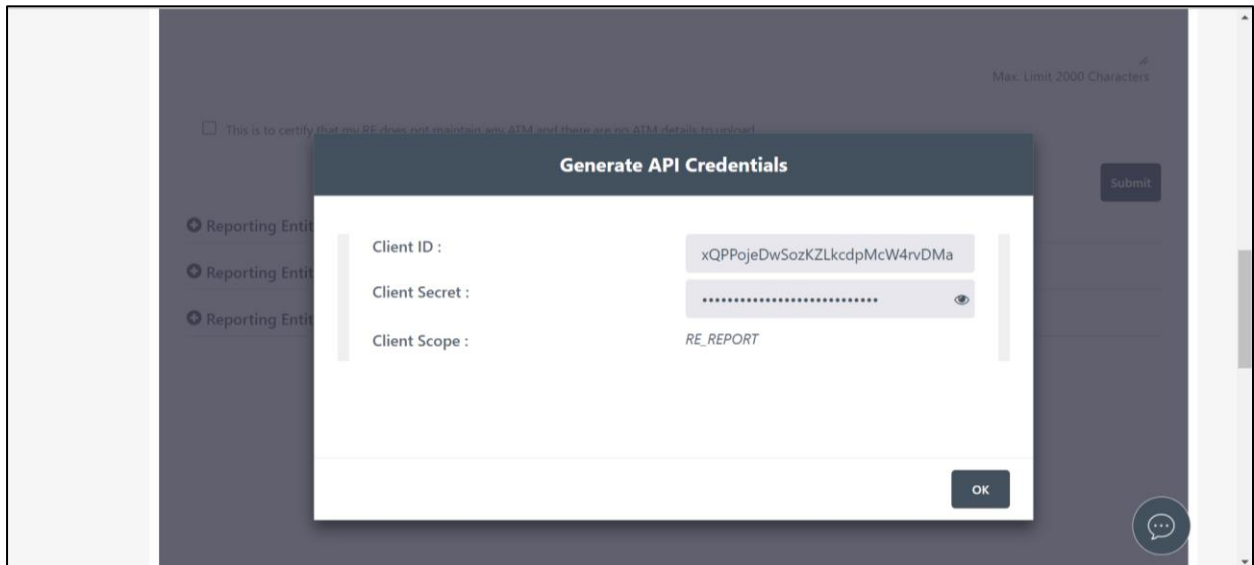
## 10 API Credential Details

FIU has introduced a new channel to submit reports through API. RE with high volume reports can integrate FIU API with their IT systems. As part of the API authentication framework, each PO needs to generate API credentials (Client ID and Client Secret) which are needed for Reports submission through API channel. API credentials can be accessed as per the following steps:

1. RE Principal Officer will navigate to 'RE Details' tab as shown in the below screenshot.
2. RE Principal Officer will click on API Credential Details Button.
3. A pop-up screen will appear. RE Principal Officer will click on "Click here to generate API Credential" button.
4. RE Principal Officer will be navigated to the API Credential screen. The Client ID and Client Secret will be generated.
5. The RE Principal Officer can use the generated Client ID and Client Secret for the Reports submission through API channel. The API integration framework will be explained in detail in a separate API specification document.

When the PO changes and a new PO takes over, the above steps need to be repeated for the new PO. The API credentials can be regenerated at any point of time.





## 11 Desktop App for report submission

RE Users can prepare and submit reports by using the offline Desktop app without logging in to FINGate 2.0 portal. All the functionalities related to reports preparation and submission are available on FINGate 2.0 Portal will also be available on Desktop App. Most of the functionalities are available offline, only for reports submission RE Users need internet connectivity.

### 11.1 Download and Set-Up Desktop App

Desktop Utility App will be available on the Learning and Resources Tab. RE Users can download and follow the below mentioned steps to access the App:

1. RE Users need to login to FINGate 2.0 Portal.
2. From Left Menu, RE Users need to navigate Learning and Resources Tab.
3. RE Users needs to download the Desktop App zip file.
4. RE User needs to extract the zip file and open the folder.
5. RE User needs to click on the "run.bat" file.
6. On the initialization screen, RE User needs to
  - a) Enter API Key (User need to enter the API key generated from the FINGate 2.0 Portal). Under API user needs to enter the below details.
    - i. Client ID
    - ii. Client Secret
  - b) FINGate 2.0 Portal Username and Password
  - c) Click on Authenticate and Update
7. Then User needs to wait for few minutes for the below initial screen to be visible.





**FINGate 2.0**

Home My View My Reports RFU FIU Requests Learning & Resources Dashboard

**Rita Kumari**  
RE Number: BA00265  
Principal officer  
Bank Of Srinagar

7.9 This is your overall compliance score.

RE Details My Requests My Organization My Ratings My Ratings Trends & Charts

API CREDENTIAL DETAILS  
RE De-activation/Merger/De-Merger

**RE Details**

FIUREID *	RE Registration Number	RE Name *
BA00265	54754725	Bank Of Srinagar

Name	Date modified	Type	Size
app_lib	17-05-2022 12:12	File folder	
bin	17-05-2022 12:12	File folder	
jre16	17-05-2022 12:12	File folder	
app.jar	16-01-2023 11:49	JAR File	36,747 KB
readme.txt	12-11-2021 12:52	Text Document	1 KB
run.bat	12-11-2021 13:40	Windows Batch File	1 KB
run.sh	14-10-2021 16:30	SH File	1 KB

**वित्तीय आसूचना एकक - भारत**  
FINANCIAL INTELLIGENCE UNIT-INDIA

Client ID

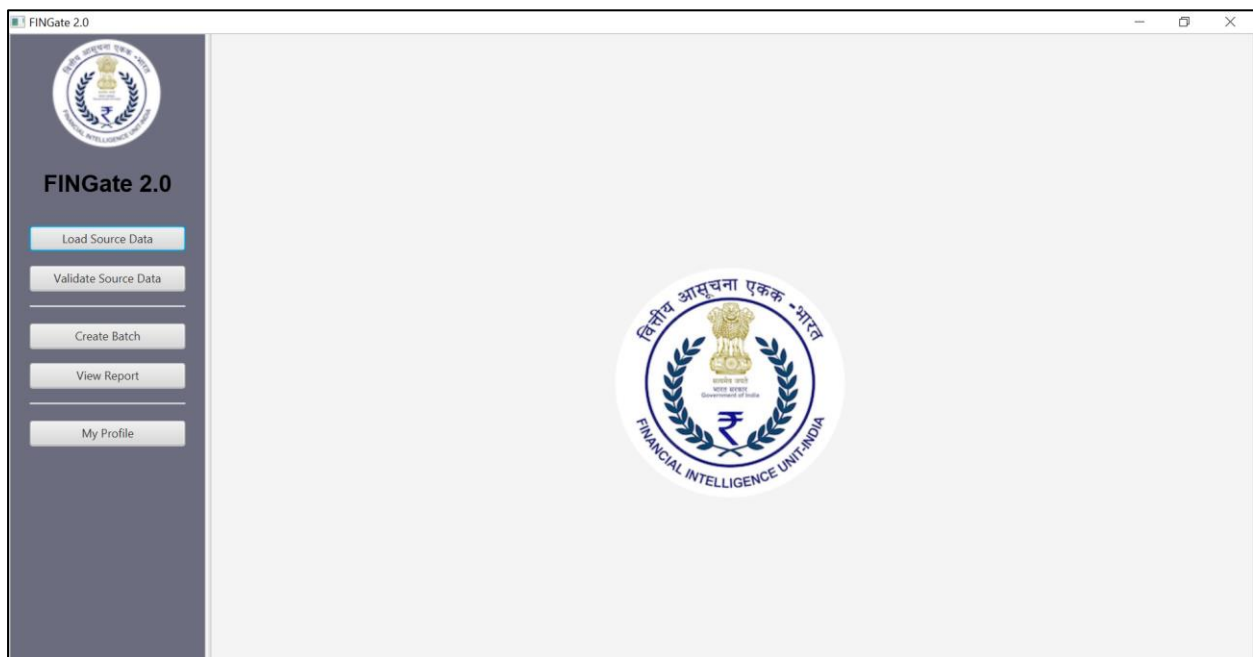
Client Secret

Username

Password

Authenticate

Last Updated on: 21/03/2023 11:52:32




















## 11.2 Reports Preparation

RE User needs to upload a zip file. The zip file can be created by following the steps mentioned in *Section 2.1.2- Bulk Data Upload*. RE User needs to follow the below-mentioned steps to upload the zip file on Desktop App:

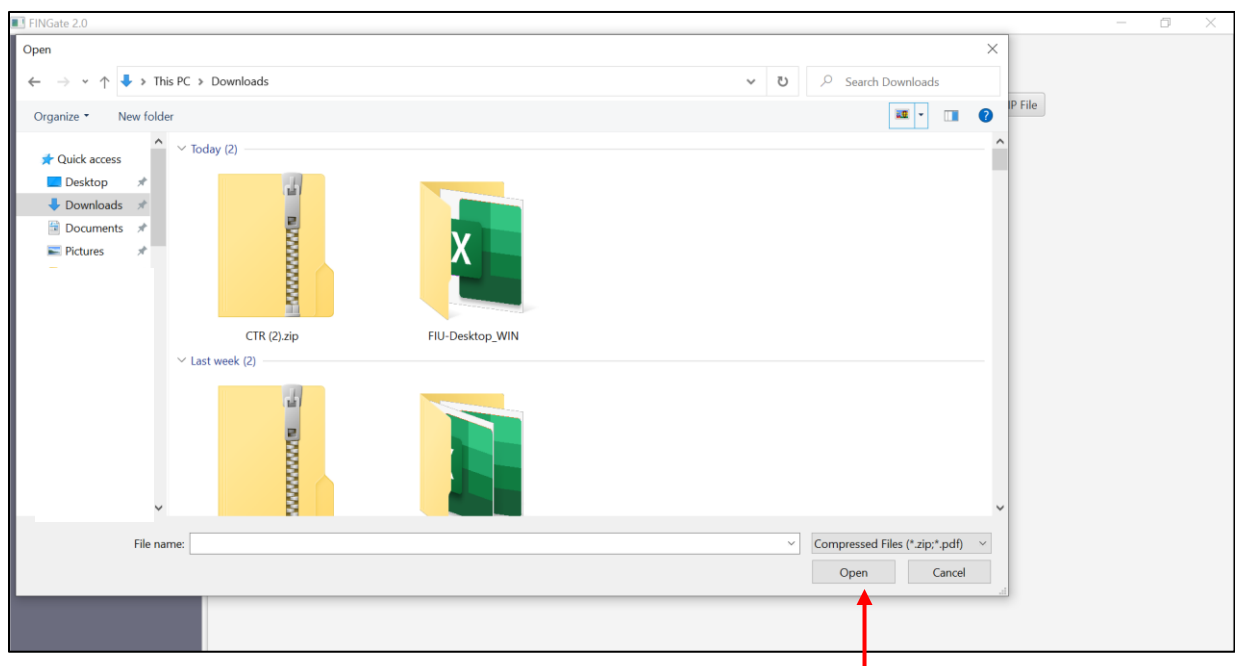
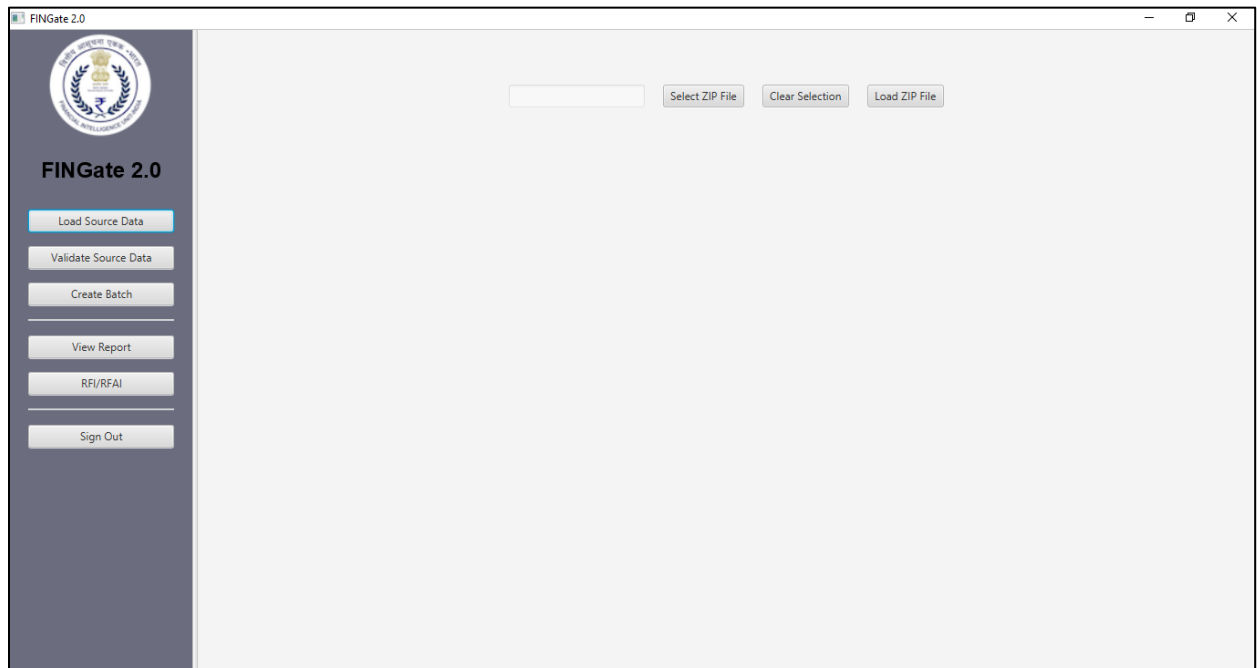
1. User needs to click on the “Load Source Data” button.
2. User will be navigated to the “Load Source Data” screen.
3. User needs to choose either Fresh Data or Incremental based on the need of the user. The Fresh data or Incremental option is explained in the *Section 2.1.2- Bulk Data Upload*.

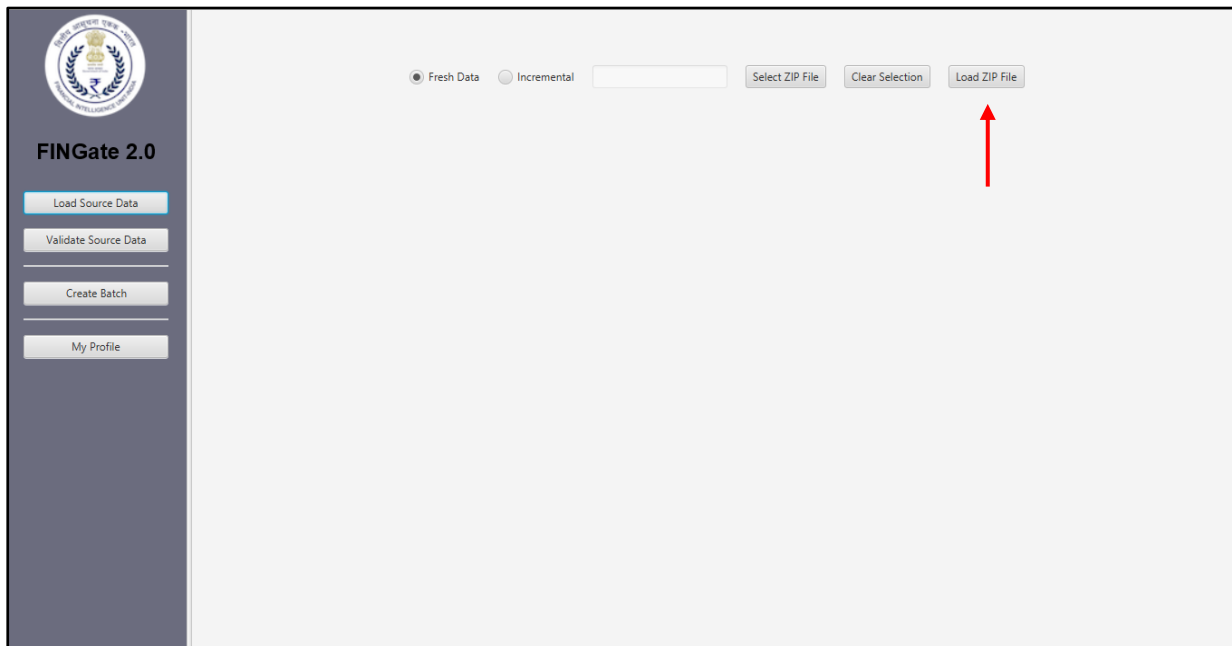
**Note:** The incremental upload option is not available in the current version and will be functional in future versions.

4. For Report Type STR- Apart from the required Transaction and KYC files, In STR User needs to include the following files in the ZIP file -
  - a. Ground of Suspicion- GS1
  - b. Ground of Suspicion Queries Response- Gos\_Response
  - c. KYC Summary - Kyc\_Summary

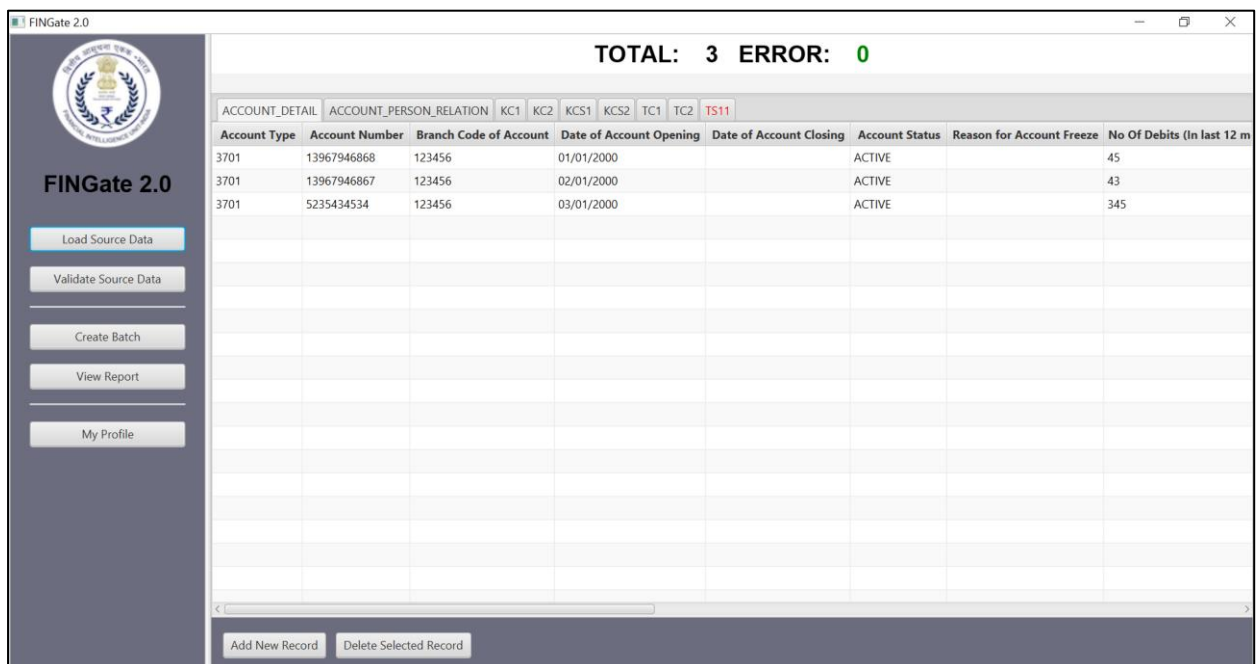
Name	Date modified	Type	Size
 Account_Detail.csv	17-01-2023 22:42	CSV File	1 KB
 Account_Person_Relation.csv	14-12-2022 13:45	CSV File	1 KB
 CB1.csv	17-01-2023 19:34	CSV File	3 KB
 Gos_Response.csv	06-02-2023 13:58	CSV File	1 KB
 GS1.csv	17-01-2023 19:22	CSV File	1 KB
 GT1.csv	17-01-2023 22:40	CSV File	2 KB
 KC1.csv	14-12-2022 14:17	CSV File	3 KB
 KC2.csv	28-12-2022 12:31	CSV File	2 KB
 KCS1.csv	28-12-2022 12:32	CSV File	2 KB
 KCS2.csv	28-12-2022 12:32	CSV File	2 KB
 Kyc_Summary.csv	07-02-2023 13:17	CSV File	1 KB
 TC1.csv	07-02-2023 11:50	CSV File	1 KB
 TC2.csv	17-01-2023 22:56	CSV File	1 KB
 TS1.csv	17-01-2023 19:09	CSV File	1 KB
 TS2.csv	17-01-2023 19:10	CSV File	1 KB
 TS3.csv	17-01-2023 22:43	CSV File	1 KB
 TS6.csv	17-01-2023 19:27	CSV File	1 KB

5. User needs to browse and select the zip file by clicking on the “Select ZIP file”.
6. Then user needs to click on “Load ZIP file” button to upload the zip file.
7. The user can remove the uploaded file by clicking on the “Clear Selection” button.





The screenshot shows the FINGate 2.0 interface. On the left is a sidebar with the FIU-IND logo and the text 'FINGate 2.0'. Below this are buttons for 'Load Source Data', 'Validate Source Data', 'Create Batch', and 'My Profile'. The main area contains a form with radio buttons for 'Fresh Data' (selected) and 'Incremental', followed by a text input field. To the right of the input field are three buttons: 'Select ZIP File', 'Clear Selection', and 'Load ZIP File'. A red arrow points to the 'Load ZIP File' button.



The screenshot shows the FINGate 2.0 interface with a table of account details. At the top, a summary bar displays 'TOTAL: 3' and 'ERROR: 0'. Below this is a table with columns for 'ACCOUNT\_DETAIL', 'ACCOUNT\_PERSON\_RELATION', 'KC1', 'KC2', 'KCS1', 'KCS2', 'TC1', 'TC2', and 'TS11'. The table contains three rows of data. Below the table are buttons for 'Add New Record' and 'Delete Selected Record'.

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11
3701	13967946868	123456		01/01/2000				ACTIVE
3701	13967946867	123456		02/01/2000				ACTIVE
3701	5235434534	123456		03/01/2000				ACTIVE

### 11.3 Reports Modification

RE User can Update/Add the uploaded Reports. To add/update the details, please refer the below sections:

#### 11.3.1 Update the details

1. If there are any errors in the uploaded zip file, the errors will be highlighted in red and error count will be visible on the top of the screen.
2. If User want to view the error details, then user needs to hover over the field and the error will be visible as tooltip.

- To edit/update the details, User needs to double click on the desired field. Similarly, user can update any desired field.
- User can edit/update the required value in the desired field.

FINGate 2.0

**TOTAL: 3 ERROR: 3**

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11	Report Reference Number	Transaction ID	Name	Transaction Type	Masked/Non-Masked	Card Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Time	Amount In INR	Transaction
									123001	123453	Charge	Charge	Masked	898565sfsd456	12/05/2010		50000	1
									123002	522343	ATM Cash Withdrawal	ATM Cash Withdrawal	Masked	898565sfsd457	12/05/2010		80000	1
									123003	233454	Charge	Charge	Masked	898565sfsd458	12/05/2010		98000	1

Add New Record    Delete Selected Record

FINGate 2.0

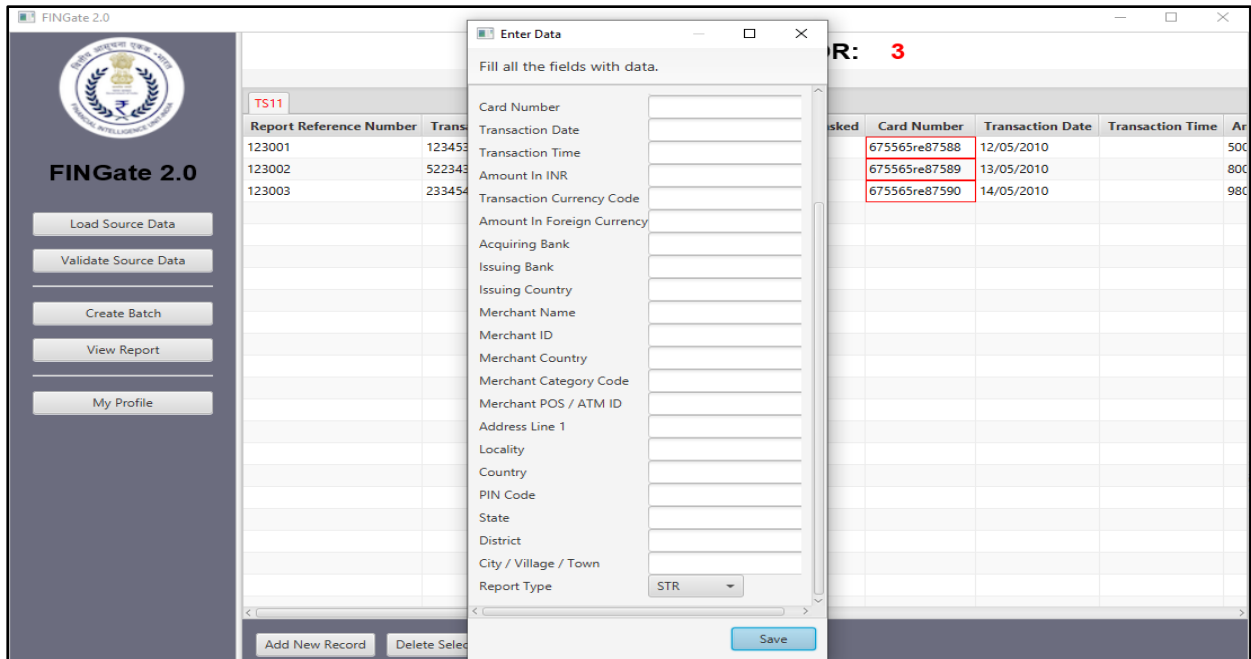
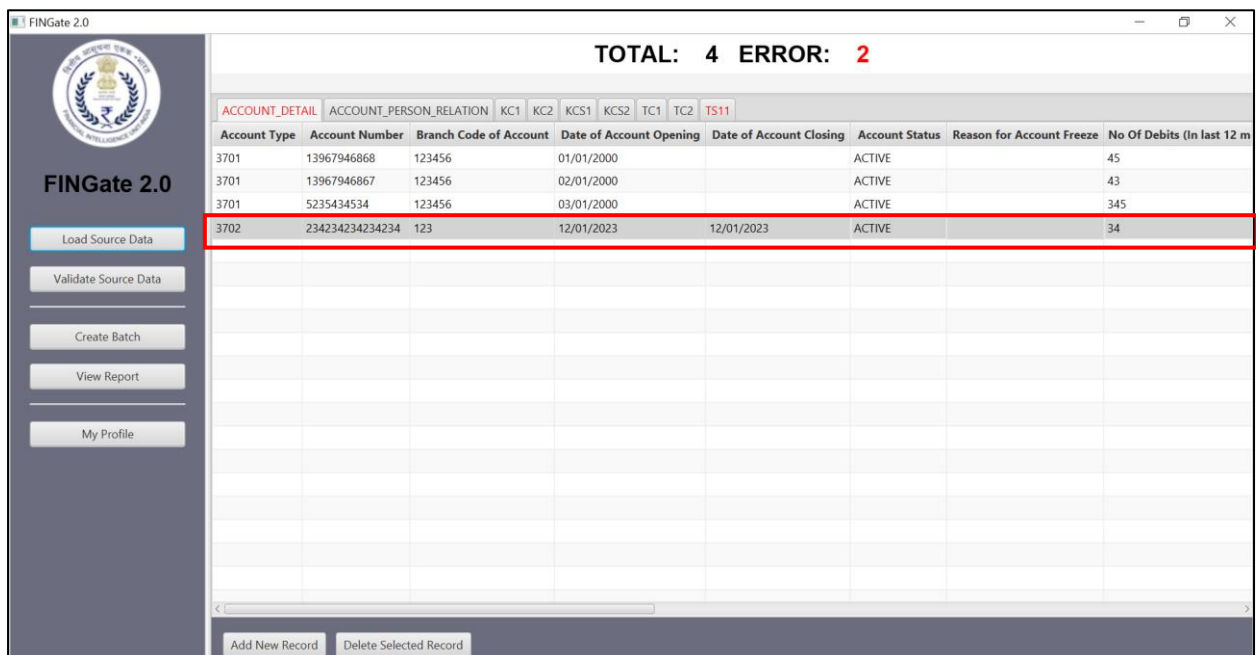
**TOTAL: 3 ERROR: 3**

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11	Report Reference Number	Transaction ID	Name	Transaction Type	Masked/Non-Masked	Card Number	Transaction Date	Transaction Time	Amount In INR	Transaction
									123001	123453	Charge	Charge	Masked	898565sfsd456	12/05/2010		50000	1
									123002	522343	ATM Cash Withdrawal	ATM Cash Withdrawal	Masked	898565sfsd457	Invalid Value		80000	1
									123003	233454	Charge	Charge	Masked	898565sfsd458	12/05/2010		98000	1

Add New Record    Delete Selected Record

### 11.3.2 Add new Record

- User needs to navigate to the desired Transaction/KYC Format.
- User needs to click on “Add new Record” button.
- User can enter the desired details and click on save button.
- New record will be added successfully.

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11	Account Type	Account Number	Branch Code of Account	Date of Account Opening	Date of Account Closing	Account Status	Reason for Account Freeze	No Of Debits (In last 12 m)
3701	13967946868	123456		01/01/2000					ACTIVE							45
3701	13967946867	123456		02/01/2000					ACTIVE							43
3701	5235434534	123456		03/01/2000					ACTIVE							345
3702	234234234234	123		12/01/2023					ACTIVE							34

### 11.3.3 Delete Record

1. User needs to navigate to the desired Transaction/KYC Format.
2. User needs to click on desired row to be deleted and that row will be highlighted in blue.
3. User needs to click on “Delete Selected Record” button.
4. Confirmation pop-up will appear, and user needs to click on “Ok” to confirm.
5. Selected record will be deleted successfully.

FINGate 2.0

**TOTAL: 4 ERROR: 2**

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11
Account Type	Account Number	Branch Code of Account	Date of Account Opening	Date of Account Closing	Account Status	Reason for Account Freeze	No Of Debits (In last 12 m	
3701	13967946868	123456	01/01/2000		ACTIVE		45	
3701	13967946867	123456	02/01/2000		ACTIVE		43	
3701	5235434534	123456	03/01/2000		ACTIVE		345	
3702	234234234234234	123	12/01/2023	12/01/2023	ACTIVE		34	

Load Source Data  
 Validate Source Data  
 Create Batch  
 View Report  
 My Profile

Add New Record   Delete Selected Record

FINGate 2.0

**TOTAL: 4 ERROR: 2**

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11
Account Type	Account Number	Branch Code of Account	Date of Account Opening	Date of Account Closing	Account Status	Reason for Account Freeze	No Of Debits (In last 12 m	
3701	13967946868	123456	01/01/2000		ACTIVE		45	
3701	13967946867	123456			ACTIVE		43	
3701	5235434534	123456			ACTIVE		345	
3702	234234234234234	123			ACTIVE		34	


Load Source Data  
 Validate Source Data  
 Create Batch  
 View Report  
 My Profile

Add New Record   Delete Selected Record

Confirmation

Do you want to delete the selected record?

OK Cancel



**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

View Report

My Profile

**TOTAL: 4 ERROR: 2**

ACCOUNT_DETAIL	ACCOUNT_PERSON_RELATION	KC1	KC2	KCS1	KCS2	TC1	TC2	TS11
Account Type	Account Number	Branch Code of Account	Date of Account Opening	Date of Account Closing	Account Status	Reason for Account Freeze	No Of Debits (In last 12 m	
3701	13967946868	123456	01/01/2000		ACTIVE		45	
3701	13967946867	123456	02/01/2000		ACTIVE		43	
3701	5235434534	123456	03/01/2000		ACTIVE		345	

Add New Record Delete Selected Record

#### 11.4 Reports Submission

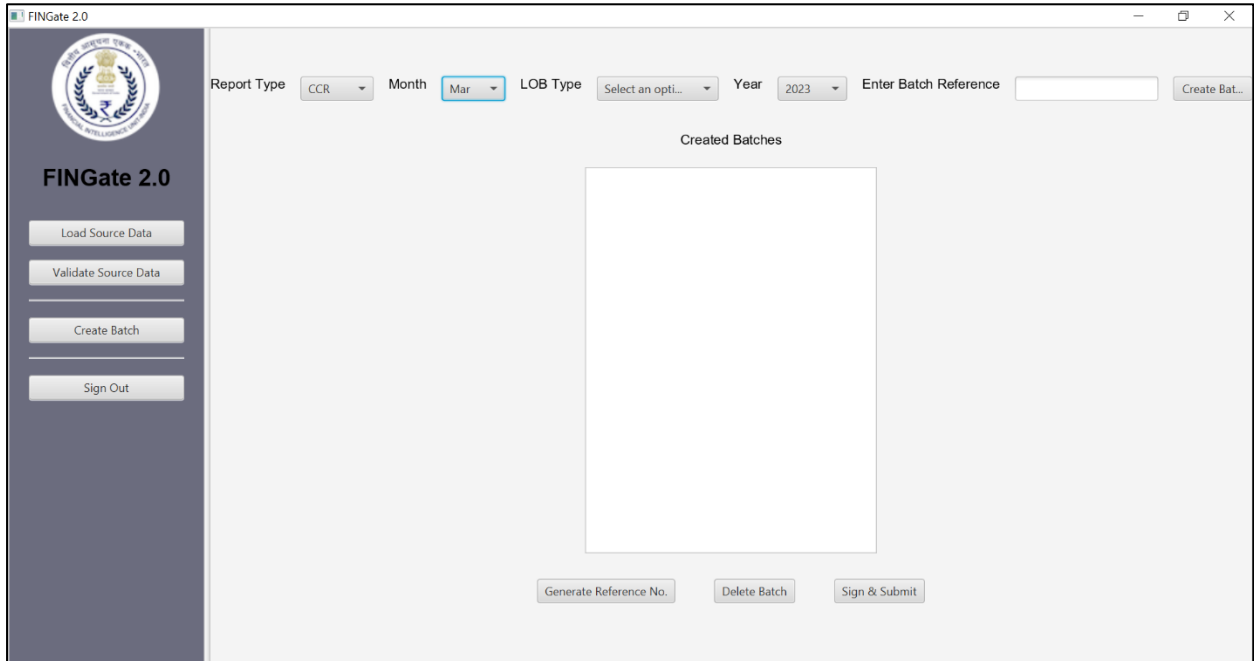
To submit reports, User needs to follow the below steps:

1. User needs to click on "Validate Source data" button and there should not be any errors present.
2. Users should take care to correct all errors before batch creation and then user needs to click on "Create Batch" button.
3. User will be re-directed to the Batch Creation screen.
4. The user is then required to select the relevant reporting month. In the case of PTR, user should select the reporting quarter. In the case of STR, user should select the reporting date.
5. The user shall also mention the Batch reference number which can be of 'alphanumeric' type. This number is an internal reference number of the RE and FIU will not do any validations on this number.
6. The user needs to select the Line of Business.
7. Then user needs to click on "Create Batch" button.
8. Batch will be created successfully and will be visible on the App.
9. Then user needs to click on "Generate Reference No." Button to submit the batch. A pop-up will appear, and user needs to enter the FINGate 2.0 Portal login password and click on "Ok" button. For this functionality user needs to be connected to the FINGate 2.0 portal over internet.
10. Pop-up message will appear stating "User to wait for 2-3 minutes". Acknowledgment number will be generated. Validations will be performed and if any errors are encountered, then user needs to correct the errors in the reports.
11. User can also delete the created batch by selecting the created zip file and clicking on "Delete Batch" button.
12. To submit Batch, user needs to click on 'Sign & submit' button and user needs to log-in using valid credentials. User will be then redirected to Digital Signature screen and should enter all the details related to DSC. User needs to make sure that DSC device is connected to the system. For this functionality user needs to be connected to the Internet.
13. If any errors are identified during system validation, then user can correct the errors in the App (*App will retain the last created reports even though batch is created*) and can create the batch again.

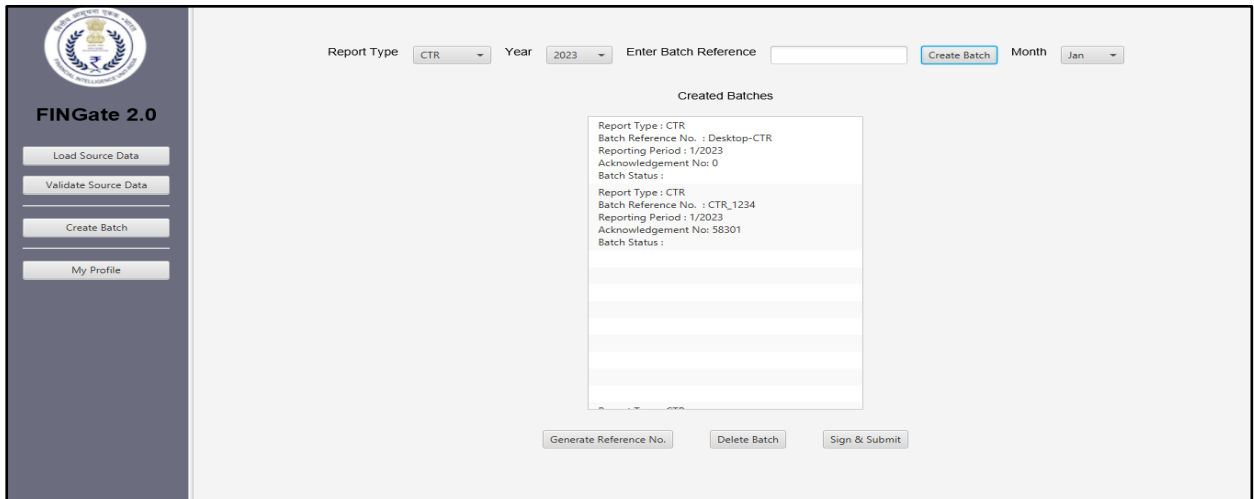


Alternatively, User can correct the errors in the source zip file and can perform the above steps to submit the reports.

14. After submission, Batch will be visible on FINGate 2.0 portal in with status “Acknowledged (Pending System Validation)”.



The screenshot shows the FINGate 2.0 portal interface. On the left is a sidebar with the FIU-IND logo and the text 'FINGate 2.0'. Below the logo are four buttons: 'Load Source Data', 'Validate Source Data', 'Create Batch', and 'Sign Out'. The main content area has a header with the following controls: 'Report Type' (dropdown set to 'CCR'), 'Month' (dropdown set to 'Mar'), 'LOB Type' (dropdown set to 'Select an opti...'), 'Year' (dropdown set to '2023'), 'Enter Batch Reference' (text input), and a 'Create Bat...' button. Below these controls is a section titled 'Created Batches' which contains a large, empty rectangular box. At the bottom of the main area are three buttons: 'Generate Reference No.', 'Delete Batch', and 'Sign & Submit'.




The screenshot shows the FINGate 2.0 portal interface after a batch has been created. The sidebar is the same as in the previous screenshot. The main content area has the same header controls, but the 'Month' dropdown is now set to 'Jan'. The 'Created Batches' section now displays a list of batch details in a table-like format. The details shown are:

Report Type : CTR
Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR
Reporting Period : 1/2023
Acknowledgement No: 0
Batch Status :
Report Type : CTR
Batch Reference No. : CTR_1234
Reporting Period : 1/2023
Acknowledgement No: 58301
Batch Status :

Below the table are the same three buttons: 'Generate Reference No.', 'Delete Batch', and 'Sign & Submit'.



**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type CTR Year 2023 Enter Batch Reference  Create Batch Month Jan

Created Batches

Report Type : CTR  
Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR  
Reporting Period : 1/2023  
Acknowledgement No: 0  
Batch Status :


Report Type : CTR  
Batch Reference No. : CTR\_1234  
Reporting Period : 1/2023  
Acknowledgement No: 58301  
Batch Status :

Generate Reference No.

Delete Batch

Sign & Submit

Internet is Needed

**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type CTR Year 2023 Enter Batch Reference  Create Batch Month Jan

Created Batches

Enter your FINGate Password

Username


Password

Publish Batch

Generate Reference No.

Delete Batch

Sign & Submit

**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type CTR Year 2023 Enter Batch Reference  Create Batch Month Jan

Created Batches

Enter your FINGate Password

Username


Password

Publish Batch

Generate Reference No.

Delete Batch

Sign & Submit



## FINGate 2.0

Load Source Data
Validate Source Data

---

Create Batch
My Profile

---


Report Type CTR Year 2023 Enter Batch Reference

Create Batch Month Jan

**Created Batches**

Batch Name	Batch Status	Report Type	Batch Reference No.	Reporting Period
<div style="background-color: #f0f0f0; padding: 5px; border: 1px solid #ccc; margin-bottom: 5px;"> <b>Batch Report</b> </div> <div style="padding: 5px;">                     Batch [Desktop] uploaded successfully. Please wait for 2-3mins before checking batch status.                 </div>				
Acknowledgement No: 59904	Batch Status :			
Report Type : CTR	Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR	Reporting Period : 1/2023		

Generate Reference No.
Delete Batch
Sign & Submit



**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type

CTR

Year

2023

Enter Batch Reference

Create Batch

Month

Jan

Error


Failed:  
[{"exception":{"status":"Failed","responseBody":{"Data is not processed yet please try again after some time"},"throwable":"com.liferay.portal.kernel.exception.SystemException":{"status":"Failed","responseBody":{"Data is not processed yet please try again after some time"},"error":{"message":{"status":"Failed","responseBody":{"Data is not processed yet please try again after some time"},"type":"com.liferay.portal.kernel.exception.SystemException"}}}]}

OK

Generate Reference No.

Delete Batch

Sign & Submit



**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type STR
 Year 2023

Enter Batch Reference 
Create Batch

Select Date


Created Batches

Report Type : STR Batch Reference No. : STR-Desktop Reporting Period : 1/2023 Acknowledgement No: 59906 Batch Status :
Report Type : CTR Batch Reference No. : Desktop Reporting Period : 1/2023 Acknowledgement No: 59905 Batch Status :
Report Type : CTR Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR Reporting Period : 1/2023 Acknowledgement No: 59904 Batch Status :
Report Type : CTR Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR Reporting Period : 1/2023

Generate Reference No.

Delete Batch

Sign & Submit



**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

My Profile

Report Type STR Year 2023 Enter Batch Reference  Create Batch Select Date

Created Batches

Message


Message

Error Excel downloaded successfully in the downloads folder.

OK

Report Type : CTR  
 Batch Reference No. : Desktop-CTR  
 Reporting Period : 1/2023  
 Acknowledgement No: 59904  
 Batch Status :

Generate Reference No. Delete Batch Sign & Submit




**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data


Create Batch

My Profile



Welcome to FIU

This Identity Provider needs to validate your identity. Please login to your existing account here so that we can return verification back to your local service.



FINGate Login

aparna@Intinfotech.com

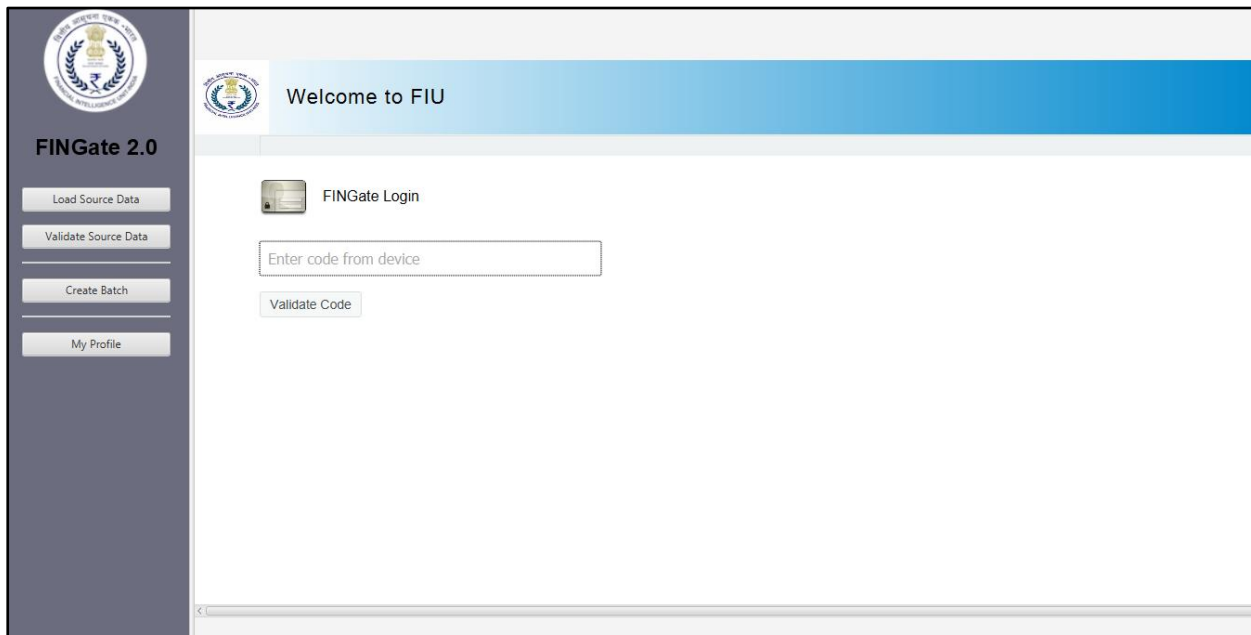
\*\*\*\*\*

**LOU1**

LOU1

Sign in

[Forgot Password](#)



**WELCOME TO FIU**

**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

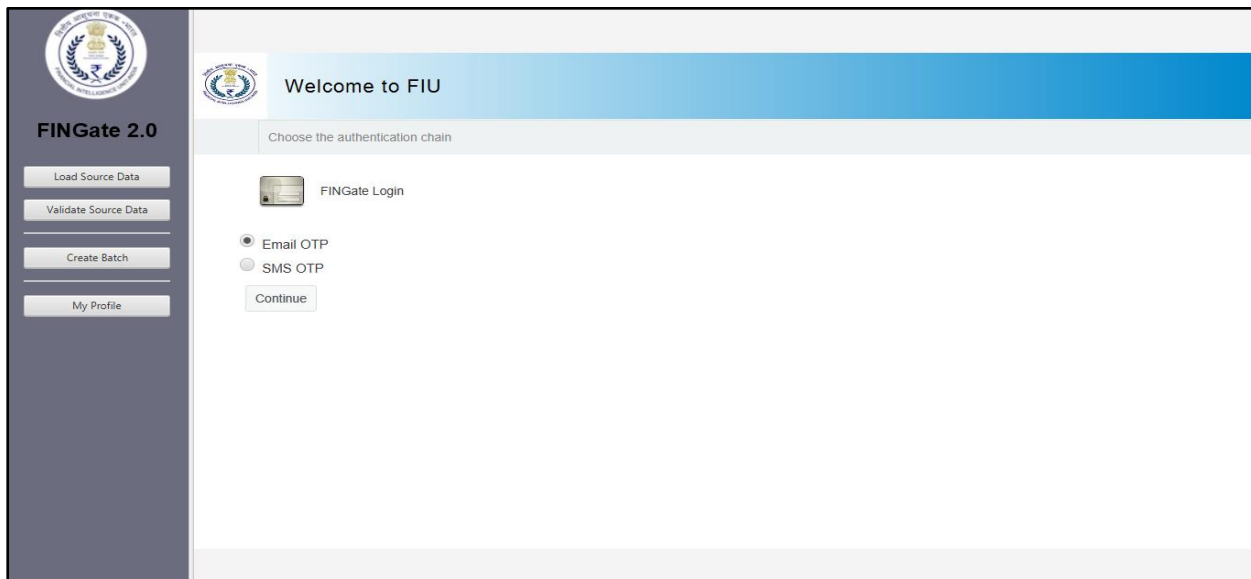
Create Batch

My Profile

**FINGate Login**

Enter code from device

Validate Code



**WELCOME TO FIU**

**FINGate 2.0**

Load Source Data

Validate Source Data

Create Batch

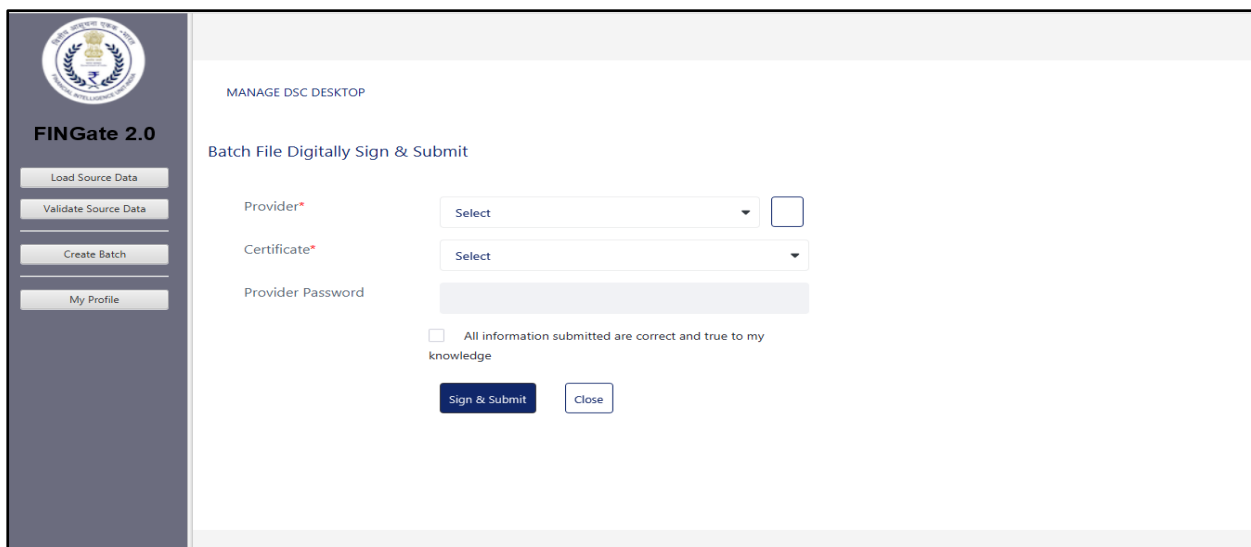
My Profile

Choose the authentication chain

**FINGate Login**

☒ Email OTP  
☐ SMS OTP

Continue



**MANAGE DSC DESKTOP**

**Batch File Digitally Sign & Submit**

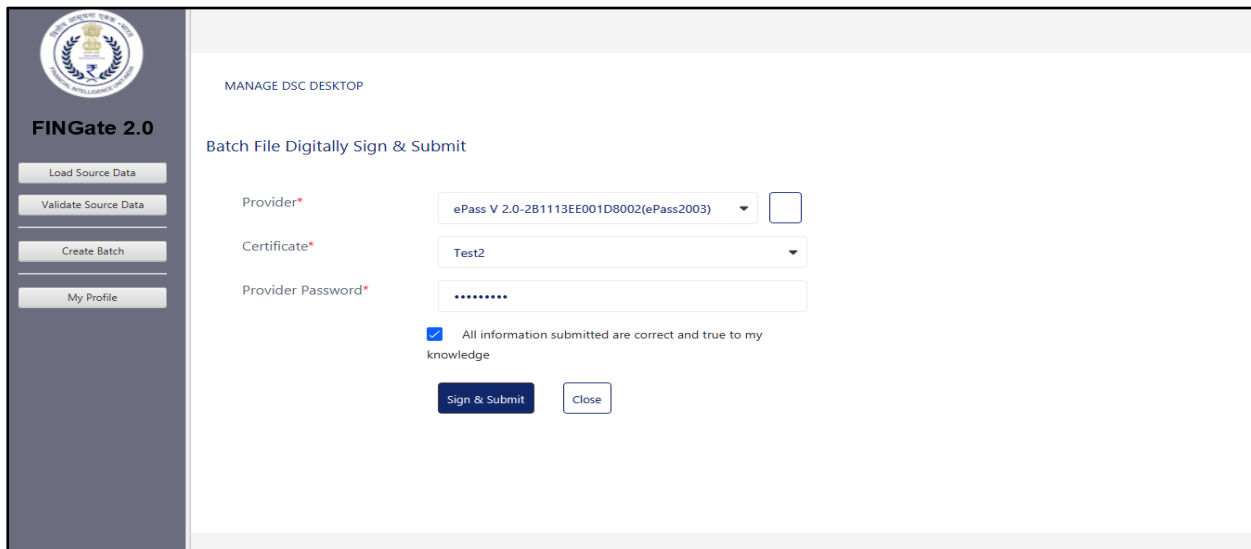
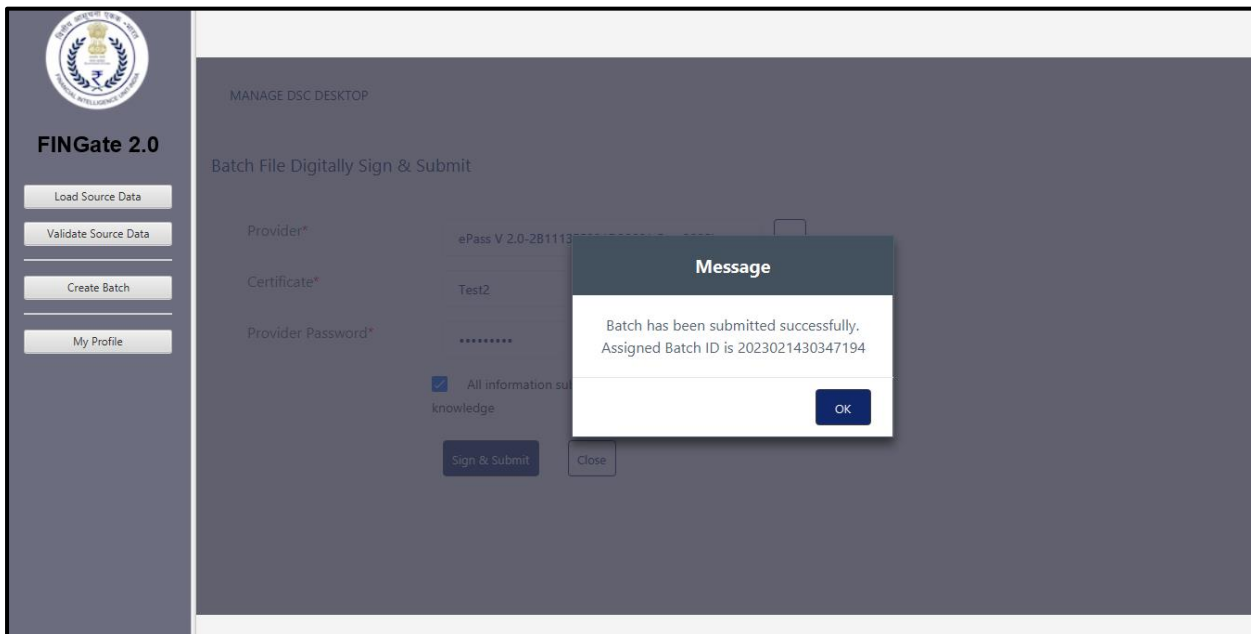
Provider\*

Certificate\*

Provider Password

☐ All information submitted are correct and true to my knowledge

Sign & Submit Close

## 12 Annexures

### 12.1 Bulk Templates

#### 12.1.1 KC1 - KYC Individuals - Bulk Template

The name of the file is KC1 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number maintained by RE	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	have the same report reference number.
UCIC	ucic	Unique customer ID provided to the customer	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Customer ID	customerId	Customer ID provided to the customer	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
PAN	pan	PAN of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format: 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A). A = Alphabet and N = Number  <b>4th Alphabet (AAAAA) will be "P" for individuals</b>  FIU will accept reports without PAN up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	If the PAN is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the PAN is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
CKYC Number	ckycNumber	CKYC number of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 14	Format: 14 Digit Number 1. No Special Characters are allowed.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 14	2. No Spaces are allowed.  FIU will accept reports without CKYC up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Declaration (If CKYC is not available)	ckycAvailability	If the CKYC Number is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the CKYC Number is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
Passport Number	passportNumber	Passport number of the individual	Mandatory to give one of five - Passport, NREGA card, Voter ID, Driver's License or NPR number if PAN & CKYC not available.  In case related account been NRE/NRO then Passport number will be mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	If nationality is Indian then Passport number of the individual should be in format ANNNNNNNNNN Format: 8 -15 Alphanumeric A = Upper case Alphabet, N = Number  If Nationality is not 'Indian' field length to be set as 3 to 30
Voter ID	voterId	Voter ID of the individual	Mandatory to give one of five - Passport, NREGA card, Voter ID, Driver's License or NPR number if PAN & CKYC not available.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 15	
Drivers License Number	driversLicenseNumber	Driver's License Number of the Individual	Mandatory to give one of five - Passport, NREGA card, Voter ID, Driver's License or NPR number	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	





Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
			if PAN & CKYC not available.		
NREGA Card	nregaCard	NREGA Card number of the individual	Mandatory to give one of five - Passport, NREGA card, Voter ID, Driver's License or NPR number if PAN & CKYC not available.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 16 Max Length: 16	NREGA CARD Format: 16 Digit Alphanumeric (AANNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN) A = Alphabet, N= Number
DIN / DPIN	din	Unique ID of all the directors of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 8 Max Length: 8	To be provided by RE if customer is a director.
First Name	firstName	First name of the individual	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed except apostrophe 2. Leading and trailing spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Middle Name	middleName	Middle Name of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed except apostrophe 2. Leading and trailing spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Last Name	lastName	Last name of the individual	No, with declaration that Last Name does not exist	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed except apostrophe 2. Leading and trailing

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Declaration (If Last name is not available)	lastNameNotAvailable	If the last name of the individual is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the last name is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
Name of Father	fatherName	Name of the individual's father	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Name of Mother	motherName	Name of the individual's mother	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Spouse/Partner Name	spouseName	Name of the individual's Spouse or Partner	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Gender	gender	Gender of the individual	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values: Male, Female, Others <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Date of Birth	dateOfBirth	Date of Birth of the individual	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY 1. Date of birth cannot be less than 01-01-1900. 2. Date of birth cannot be greater than Current Date. 3. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of customer onboarding. 4. Date of birth

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					cannot be greater than date of reported transaction.  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Nationality	nationality	Nationality of the individual	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded for Nationality CSV from 'Learning and Resources'
Mobile Number	mobileNumber	Mobile number of the individual	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed  FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					reports will get rejected.
Alternate Mobile Number	altMobileNumber	Alternate Mobile number of the individual	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Telephone Number	telephoneNumber	Telephone number of the individual	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-BBBB-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign, BBBB represents STD code and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-469-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Email ID	email	Email ID of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	(Alphanumeric)@(Alphanumeric).(Text)  1. Uppercase (A-Z) and lowercase (a-z) English letters. 2. Allowed Digits (0-9). 3. Characters ! # \$ % & ' * + - / = ? ^ _ {   } ~ 4. Character . (Period, dot or full stop) if it is not the first or last character and it will not come one after the other.
Primary Address 1	primaryAddress Line1	Primary Address of the individual	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Primary Address Country	primaryCountry	Country as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Primary Address Pin Code	primaryPinCode	Pin code as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India)

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					If the country is not India, Free Text
Primary Address Locality	primaryLocality	Locality as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
Primary Address State	primaryState	State as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'  If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Primary Address District	primaryDistrict	District as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Primary Address City	primaryCityVillageTown	City as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Secondary Address 1	secondaryAddressLine1	Primary Address of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Secondary Address Country	secondaryCountry	Country as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					country from 'Learning and Resources'
Secondary Address Pin Code	secondaryPinCode	Pin code as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India)  If the country is not India, Free Text
Secondary Address Locality	secondaryLocality	Locality as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
Secondary Address State	secondaryState	State as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Secondary Address District	secondaryDistrict	District as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Secondary Address City	secondaryCityVillageTown	City as part of secondary address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Customer Type	customerType	Customer Type of the Individual	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Customer Type ID downloaded from the metadata for Customer Type from 'Learning and Resources'
Other Customer Type	otherCustType	Other Customer Type	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the customer type is selected as 'Others' use this field.
Annual Income (INR)	incomePerYearInr	Annual Income of the individual	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1, Max Length: 14	
Occupation	occupationId	Business or Occupation of the individual	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Occupation ID downloaded from the metadata for Occupation from 'Learning and Resources'
Other Occupation	otherOccupationType	Other Occupation Type	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the Occupation type is selected as 'Others' use this field.
Employer Name	employerName	Name of the employer of the Individual	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account
Employer Address 1	empAddressLine1	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Employer Address Country	empCountry	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Employer Address Pin Code	empPinCode	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Employer Address Locality	empLocality	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
Employer Address State	empState	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if the KYC is for salary account	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Employer Address District	empDistrict	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if profession is salaried	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Employer Address City	empCityVillageTown	Address of the employer of the individual	Mandatory if profession is salaried	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Date of Customer On-boarding	dateOfOnboarding	Date on which the individual was on-boarded as a customer	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable date format DD/MM/YYYY 1. Customer On-boarding date cannot be later than Current date. 2. Customer On-Boarding date cannot be earlier than Customer Date of Birth 3. Customer On-Boarding date cannot be later than date of Reported Transaction  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Date of Last KYC / re-KYC	dateOfLastKyc	Most recent date on which the KYC or re-KYC of the customer was conducted.	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable date format DD/MM/YYYY 1. This date cannot be less than Date of Customer On-boarding 2. This date cannot be less than Customer Date of Birth  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Customer Risk Level	customerRiskLevel	Risk level assigned to the customer as per last risk assessment	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Low, Medium, High. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
NPR	npr	National Population Register Number of the individual	Mandatory to give one of five - Passport, NREGA card, Voter ID, Driver's License or NPR number if PAN & CKYC not available.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 16 Max Length: 16	Format: 16 digits (NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN) N= Number N = Cannot be zero
PEKRN	pekrn	PAN Exemption Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Primary State Name	primaryStateName	Name of State as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Primary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Primary District Name	primaryDistrictName	Name of District as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Primary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Primary City Name	primaryCityVillageTownName	Name of City as part of primary address	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Primary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Secondary State Name	secondaryState Name	Name of State as part of Secondary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Secondary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Secondary District Name	secondaryDistrictName	Name of District as part of Secondary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Secondary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Secondary City Name	secondaryCityVillageTownName	Name of City as part of Secondary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Secondary Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Employee State Name	empStateName	Name of State as part of Employee address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Employer Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Employee District Name	empDistrictName	Name of District as part of Employee address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Employer Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Employee City Name	empCityVillageTownName	Name of City as part of Employee address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Free text. If the country is not India, use this

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	field for Employer Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	idTypeAvailability	Declaration if Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Yes, if identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	Enter NA to select the declaration. Else leave it blank

#### 12.1.2 KC2 - KYC Non-Individuals - Bulk Template

The name of the file is KC2 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals or entities.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
UCIC	ucic	Unique customer ID provided to the customer	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Entity Name	name	Name of the Account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: Text Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	
Company ID Type	uniqueCompanyId	Type of the company ID	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are: CIN FCRN LLPIN FLLPIN <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here If the unique company ID is



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					being provided this field is mandatory
Company ID Number	uniqueCompanyIdNumber	Unique Company ID	One out of the 5 identifiers (Unique Identification number, GSTIN, PAN, TAN, No identifier available) is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
PAN Number	pan	PAN of the account holder	One out of the 5 identifiers (Unique Identification number, GSTIN, PAN, TAN, No identifier available) is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	<b>PAN</b> Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000  Fourth letter will have specific values for different types of entities  "C" stands for Company "H" stands for Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) "A" stands for Association of Persons (AOP) "B" stands for Body of Individuals (BOI) "G" stands for Government Agency "J" stands for Artificial Juridical Person "L" stands for Local Authority "F" stands for Firm/ Limited Liability

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Partnership "T" stands for Trust  FIU will accept reports without PAN up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	To be provided if PAN is not available	Yes, if PAN is not available.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	If PAN is not available, enter NA, else leave it blank.
TAN	tan	TAN of the account holder	One out of the 5 identifiers (Unique Identification number, GSTIN, PAN, TAN, No identifier available) is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Format: 10 Digit. (AAAA)(NNNNN)(A) A = alphabets. N = numbers.
GSTIN	gstn	GST ID number of the entity	One out of the 5 identifiers (Unique Identification number, GSTIN, PAN, TAN, No identifier available) is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 15 Max Length: 15	Format: 15 Digit. (NNAAAAANNN NANZL) A = alphabets. N = numbers. L = Alphabet/Number 14th alphabet will always be Z by default
No identifier available	identifierNonAvailability	No identifier available Flag to be checked if No identifier is available for the Entity	One out of the 5 identifiers (Unique Identification number, GSTIN, PAN, TAN, No identifier available) is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	If No identifier available is available, enter NA, else leave it blank.
IEC	iec	Import Export code	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Format: 10 Digit.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Alphanumeric
Declaration (If IEC is not available)	iecAvailability	To be provided if IEC is not available	Yes, if IEC is not available.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	If IEC is not available, enter NA, else leave it blank.
Telephone Number	telephoneNumber	Contact number (landline) of the account holding entity	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAAA-BBBB-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign, BBBB represents STD code and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  Sample: 91-469-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Mobile Number	mobileNumber	Contact number (mobile) of the account holding entity	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)





Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					<p>and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)</p> <p>Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)</p> <p>1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed</p> <p>FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected</p>
Email ID	emailId	E-mail ID of the account holding entity	No	<p>Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100</p>	<p>(Alphanumeric)@(Alphanuimeric).(Text)</p> <p>1. Uppercase (A-Z) and lowercase (a-z) English letters. 2. Acceptable Digits (0-9). 3. Characters ! # \$ % &amp; ' * + - / = ? ^ _ ` {   } ~ 4. Character . (Period, dot or full stop) if it is not the first or last character and it will not come one after the other.</p>
Company Website	companyWebsite	Official website of the entity	No	<p>Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5</p>	

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 100	
Country	country	Country as part of the address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Address Line 1	addressLine1	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
PIN Code	pinCode	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Locality	locality	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
State	state	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
District	district	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town	cityVillageTown	Trading Address of the account holding entity	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Line of Business	linesOfBusiness	Line of business of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 20	FIU will accept reports without line of business up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
FCRA Status	fcraStatus	Whether the account held is registered with FCRA	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Yes/No <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
FCRA Registration State	fcraRegState	State in which the entity registered for FCRA	No	Data Type: List of Values	Mandatory if FCRA status is Yes Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
FCRA Registration Number	fcraRegNumber	Registration Number provided by FCRA	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 9 Max Length: 9	Mandatory if FCRA status is Yes
Customer ID		ID of the Customer provided by RE	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Registered Country	regCountry	Registered Country	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Registered Address	regAddress	Registered Address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Registered PIN Code	regPinCode	PIN Code as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Registered Locality	regLocality	Locality as part of registered address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
Registered State	regState	State as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Registered District	regDistrict	District as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Registered City / Village / Town	regCityVillageTown	City / Village / Town as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Date Of Incorporation	dateOfInc	Date of incorporation of the account holding entity	No	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Customer Type	customerType	What type of entity is the account holder	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Customer Type ID downloaded from the metadata for Customer Type from 'Learning and Resources'
Last KYC Date	lastKycDate	Most recent date on which the KYC of the customer was conducted	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable date format DD/MM/YYYY 1. This date cannot be earlier than



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Date of Customer On-boarding 2. This date cannot be earlier than Customer Date of Incorporation  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Onboarding Date	onboardingDate	Date on which the customer first opened an account with the RE	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable date format DD/MM/YYYY 1. Customer On-boarding date cannot be later than Current date. 2. Customer On-Boarding date cannot be earlier than Customer Date of Incorporation. 3. Customer On-Boarding date cannot be later than date of Reported Transaction.  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Customer Risk Level	customerRiskLevel	Risk level assigned to the customer as per last risk assessment	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Low, Medium, High. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					entered as provided here
Declaration (If UBO is not available)	uboAvailability	UBO Not Available	If the UBO is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	If the Ultimate beneficiary owner of the entity is not available, this checkbox needs to be used
PEKRN	pekrn	PAN Exempt Investor Category	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PEKRN will be mandatory if "not available" flag is selected for PAN
State Name	stateName	State Name of Trading Address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If the country is not India, use this field for Trading Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
District Name	districtName	District Name of Trading Address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If the country is not India, use this field for Trading Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
City / Village / Town Name	cityVillageTownName	City Name of Trading Address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If the country is not India, use this field for Trading Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Registered State Name	regStateName	Registered State Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If the country is not India, use this field for Registered Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Registered District Name	regdistrictName	Registered District Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	If the country is not India, use

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	this field for Registered Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Registered City / Village / Town Name	regcityVillageTownName	City / Village / Town Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If the country is not India, use this field for Registered Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Other Customer Type	otherCustType	Other Customer Type	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the customer type is selected as 'Others' use this field.

### 12.1.3 KCS1 - Simplified KYC Individuals - Bulk Template

The name of the file is KCS1 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of simplified KYC for individuals who are not customers of the RE.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number maintained by RE	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
First Name	firstName	First name of the account holder	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Middle Name	middleName	Middle Name of the individuals	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Spaces are not allowed.





Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					3. Numbers are not allowed.
Last Name	lastName	Last name of the account holder	No, with declaration that Last Name does not exist	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Declaration (If Last name is not available)	lastNameNotAvailable	If the last name of the individual is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the last name is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
Date of Birth	dateOfBirth	Date of Birth of the account holder	No	Data Type= Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Date of birth cannot be less than 01-01-1900.</li><li>2. Date of birth cannot be greater than Current Date.</li><li>3. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of reported transaction.</li></ol>
PAN	panNumber	PAN of the account holder	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format: 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN) (A). A = Alphabet and N = Number  (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000  4th Alphabet (AAAAA) will be "P" for individuals  Option to declare Not Available



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	If the PAN of the individual is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the PAN is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
PEKRN	pekrn	PAN Exempt Investor Category	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	
CKYC number	ckycNo	CKYC number of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 14 Max Length: 14	Format : 14 Digit Number 1. CKYC will be mandatory (with threshold) if PAN and PEKRN is not available. 2. No Special Characters are allowed. 3. No Spaces are allowed. 4. 'Not Available' flag to be added
Declaration (If CKYC is not available)	ckycAvailability	If the CKYC number of the individual is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the CKYC number is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
Passport Number	passportNumber	Identification documents in case PAN and CKYC number are both unavailable (Passport/ NREGA card/ Voter ID/ Driver's License)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Passport Number If nationality is Indian then Passport number of the individual should be in format ANNNNNNN  A = Upper case Alphabet, N = Number
Voter ID	voterId	Identification documents in case PAN and CKYC number are both unavailable (Passport/	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 15	Voter ID 10 digit Alphanumeric (AAANNNNNNNN) A = Alphabet N= Number

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		NREGA card/ Voter ID/ Driver's License)			
Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	idTypeAvailability	Declaration if Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Yes, if identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	Enter NA to select the declaration  Else leave it blank
Driver's License Number	driversLicenseNumber	Identification documents in case PAN and CKYC number are both unavailable (Passport/ NREGA card/ Voter ID/ Driver's License)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length 0, Max length 15
NREGA Card	nregaCard	Identification documents in case PAN and CKYC number are both unavailable (Passport/ NREGA card/ Voter ID/ Driver's License)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 16 Max Length: 16	NREGA CARD Format: 16 Digit Alphanumeric (AANNNNNNNNNNNNNN) A = Alphabet, N= Number
NPR	npr	National Population Register	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 16 Max Length: 16	Format : 16 digits (NNNNNNNNNNNNNNNN) N= Number N = Cannot be zero
Mobile Number	mobileNo	Contact number (mobile) of the entity	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Address Line 1	addressLine1	Address of the individual	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Country	country	Country as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	pinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Locality	locality	Locality of the address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
State	state	State as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
District	district	District as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town	cityVillageTown	Address of the account holding entity	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
State Name	stateName	State Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
District Name	districtName	District Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
City / Village / Town Name	cityVillageTownName	City / Village / Town Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
City Name	cityName	City Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address Line 1	secondAddressLine1	Second Address Line 1	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Second Address Country	secondAddressCountry	Second Address Country	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Second Address PIN Code	secondAddressPINCode	Second Address PIN Code	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address Locality	secondAddressLocality	Second Address Locality	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Second Address State	secondAddressState	Second Address State	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address State Name	secondAddressStateName	Second Address State Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address District	secondAddressDistrict	Second Address District	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address District Name	secondAddressDistrictName	Second Address District Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address City / Village / Town	secondAddressCityVillageTown	Second Address City / Village / Town	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address City Name	secondAddressCityName	Second Address City Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Non-Indian PIN Code	nonIndPinCode	Non-Indian PIN Code	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 12	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address Non-Indian PIN Code	secondNonIndPinCode	Send Address Non-Indian PIN Code	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 12	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
DIN / DPIN	din	Unique ID of all the directors of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 8 Max Length: 8	DIN format: 8 - digit numeric. DPIN format: 8 - digit numeric. Mandatory if customer is a director.

#### 12.1.4 KCS2 - Simplified KYC Non-Individuals - Bulk Template

The name of the file is KCS2 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of simplified KYC for non-individuals who are not customers of the RE.



Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number maintained by RE	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Full Name	fullName	Full legal name of the Entity	Yes	Data Type: Text Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	NA
Company ID Type	uniqueCompany Id	Type of the company ID	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are:  CIN FCRN LLPIN FLLPIM  <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here  If the unique company ID is being provided this field is mandatory
Company ID Number	identityNo	Unique Company Identification number of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 6 Max Length: 21	
PAN	panNumber	PAN of the Entity	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000  Fourth letter



Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					will have specific values for different types of entities  "C" stands for Company "H" stands for Hindu Undivided Family (HUF) "A" stands for Association of Persons (AOP) "B" stands for Body of Individuals (BOI) "G" stands for Government Agency "J" stands for Artificial Juridical Person "L" stands for Local Authority "F" stands for Firm/ Limited Liability Partnership "T" stands for Trust
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	Declaration to be provided if PAN is not available	If the PAN is not available, this becomes mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	If the PAN is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.
GSTIN	gstIn	GSTIN of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 15 Max Length: 15	Format: 15 Digit. (NNAAAAANNN NANZL) A = alphabets. N = numbers. L = Alphabet/Number 14th alphabet will always be Z by default
Mobile Number	mobileNo	Mobile Number of the entity	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code



Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Registered Address	registeredAddress	Registered Address Line 1	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Country	country	Country as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	pinCode	Pin code as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Locality	locality	Locality of the address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255
State	state	State as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
District	district	District as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town	cityVillageTown	City as part of registered address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
PEKRN	pekrn	PAN Exempt Investor Category	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	
State Name	stateName	State Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
District Name	districtName	District Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
City / Village / Town Name	cityName	City / Village / Town Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address Line 1	secondAddressLine1	Second Address Line 1	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Second Address Country	secondAddressCountry	Second Address Country	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Second Address PIN Code	secondAddressPINCode	Second Address PIN Code	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources'  (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address Locality	secondAddressLocality	Second Address Locality	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free Text with Length 5 -255

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Second Address State	secondAddressState	Second Address State	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address State Name	secondAddressStateName	Second Address State Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address District	secondAddressDistrict	Second Address District	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Second Address District Name	secondAddressDistrictName	Second Address District Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address City / Village / Town	secondAddressCityVillageTown	Second Address City / Village / Town	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources'
Second Address City Name	secondAddressCityName	Second Address City Name	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.
Second Address Non-Indian PIN Code	secondNonIndPinCode	Second Address Non-Indian PIN Code	No	Data Type: List of Values	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Second Address. If the country of the address is India, leave this as blank.

#### 12.1.5 Account\_Detail - Account Details - Bulk Template

The name of the file is Account\_Detail and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of account.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportType	Enter the report type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR NTR STR CBWTR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					entered as provided here
Account Type	accountType	Type of the account	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for account type from 'Learning and Resources'
Account Number	accountNumber	Account number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Branch Code of Account	branchCode	Branch Code of Account	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Date of Account Opening	acOpeningDate	Date of the opening of the account	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY Date of Account Opening cannot be later than Date of Account Closing.  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Date of Account Closing	acClosingDate	Date of closing of the account	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY Required if account is closed. Date of Account Closing cannot be less than Date of Account Opening  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Account Status	accountStatus	Status of the account	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are ACTIVE DORMANT CLOSED BLOCKED FROZEN <b>Note:</b> The values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
No Of Debits (In last 12 months)	noOfDebits	Number of Debit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Total Debit Amount (In last 12 months)	totalDebitAmt	Total amount of debit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
No Of Credits (In last 12 months)	noOfCredits	Number of credit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Total Credit Amount (In last 12 months)	totalCreditAmount	Total amount of credit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
No Of Cash Transaction (In last 12 months)	noOfCashTxn	Number of cash transactions in the 12 months preceding the	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		first reported transaction			
Total Cash Deposit (In last 12 months)	totalCashDeposit	Total credit amount in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Total Cash Withdrawal (In last 12 months) Amount	totalCashTxAmount	Total debit amount in cash in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Reason for Account Freeze	reasonActFreeze	Reason to entered if Account Status is 'Frozen'	Yes, If Account Status = Frozen	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	

#### 12.1.6 Account\_Person\_Relation - Account to Person Relationship - Bulk Template

The name of the file is Account\_Person\_Relation and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the relations between the accounts and persons in the report.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportType	Enter the report type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR NTR STR CBWTR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					entered as provided here
Account Number	accountNo	Account Number	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Relationship Type	relationType	Relation of the persons to accounts in the report	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for Account Holder Type from 'Learning and Resources'
Unique Reference Number	ucic	Reference number of the customer	Either this field or Name of Non-customer is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	The UCIC of the customer entered in KC1 and KC2 should be entered here in case the person to linked to the account is a customer.
Individual / Non-individual	personType	Indicate if the related person is individual or non-individual	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are: Individual Non-individual <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Name of Non-customer	nonCustomerName	Name of the non-customer	Either this field of Unique Reference Number is mandatory	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	The name of the non-customer entered in KCS1 and KCS2 should be entered here in case the person to linked to the account is a non-customer.

#### 12.1.7 Policy\_Details: Policy Details

The name of the file is Policy\_Detail and should not be changed. This file is used to capture data of policy.



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number  (Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type  (Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)	reportType	Enter the report type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR, NTR, STR, CBWTR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Policy Number	policyNumber	Policy number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
Branch Code	branchCode	Branch Code of Policy	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Policy Status	policyStatus	Status of the policy	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are ACTIVE, DORMANT, CLOSED, BLOCKED <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Policy Opening Date	policyOpeningDate			Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY Date of Account Opening cannot be later than Date of Account Closing.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Policy Closing Date	policyClosingDate			Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY Required if account is closed. Date of Account Closing cannot be less than Date of Account Opening  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Mandate Account Number	mandateAccountNo	Account number related to the policy, which pays the premium	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Mandate Account IFSC	mandateAccountIfsc	Account IFSC of the account related to the policy, which pays the premium	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Mandate Account Number Name	relatedIndName	Name of the account holder for mandate account	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	
No Of Debits (In last 12 months)	noOfDebits	Number of Debit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Total Debit Amount (In	totalDebitAmt	Total amount of debit	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
last 12 months)		transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction		Max Length: 14	
No Of Credits (In last 12 months)	noOfCredits	Number of credit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	
Total Credit Amount (In last 12 months)	totalCreditAmount	Total amount of credit transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
No Of Cash Transaction (In last 12 months)	noOfCashTxn	Number of cash transactions in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Total Cash Deposit (In last 12 months)	totalCashDeposit	Total credit amount in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Total Cash Withdrawal (In last 12 months) Amount	totalCashTxAmt	Total debit amount in cash in the 12 months preceding the first reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	

### 12.1.8 Policy\_Person\_Relation: Policy Person Relation

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type <i>(Column Header is not mandatory in CSV File)</i>	reportType	Enter the report type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR NTR STR CBWTR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Policy Number	policyNumber	Policy Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Branch Code of Policy	branchCode	Branch Code of Policy	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Relationship Type	relationTypeeld	Relation of the persons to accounts in the report	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for Account Holder Type from 'Learning and Resources'
Unique Reference Number	ucic	Reference number of the customer	Either this field or Name of Non-customer is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Individual / Non-individual	personType	Indicate if the related person is individual or non-individual	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are: Individual Non-Individual

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					<b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Name of Non-customer	nonCustomerName	Name of the non-customer	Either this field of Unique Reference Number is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	The name of the non-customer entered in KCS1 and KCS2 should be entered here in case the person to linked to the account is a non-customer

#### 12.1.9 TC1 - Transaction - Cash at ATM - Bulk Template

The name of the file is TC1 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of cash transactions conducted through ATM.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Relationship Flag	relationshipFlag	Indicates whether the transaction is conducted by a customer of the RE or a non-customer	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer or Non-Customer. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Status	transactionStatus	Whether the transaction was successful	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Success or Fail. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Deposit/Withdrawal	depositWithdrawal	Whether the reported transaction was a deposit or a withdrawal	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Deposit or Withdrawal <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Amount	transactionAmount	Amount Withdrawn/Deposited	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Account Number	accountNumber	Account Number on which the reported transaction(s) took place	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Card Type	cardType	Type of card used to conduct transaction	Mandatory only for customer	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Card Type ID downloaded from the metadata for card type from 'Learning and Resources'
Card Number	cardNumber	Card number of the card used to conduct transaction	Mandatory only for customer	Data Type: Number Min Length: 13 Max Length: 20	Mandatory only for customer

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Card Issuing Country	cardIssuingCountry	Country in which the card was issued	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources' FIU will accept reports without Card Issuing Country up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Card Issuing Bank	cardIssuingBank	Issuing Bank of the card used to conduct transaction	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	FIU will accept reports without Card Issuing Bank up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Switch Provider Transaction ID (If applicable)	switchProvTxnid	Unique Transaction ID provided by Switch Provider	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
ATM ID/ CAM ID	atmCamId	ID of the ATM from which cash was withdrawn	If card issuing bank = RE then ATM ID/ CAM ID will be mandatory.	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 15	
Branch Code of Account	branchCode	Branch Code of Account	Mandatory only for customer	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Type	reportType	Report Type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR, NTR, STR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here

#### 12.1.10 TC2-Transaction-Cash at Branch-Bulk Template

The name of the file is TC2 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of cash transactions conducted through branch.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CTR, NTR, STR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Branch Code of Account	branchCode	Branch Code of Account	Mandatory only for customer	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Account Number	accountNumber	Account Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction Branch Code	txnBranchCode	ID of the branch where the transaction was conducted	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Deposit/Withdrawal	depositWithdrawal	Whether the reported transaction was a deposit or a withdrawal	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Deposit or Withdrawal <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount Withdrawn/Deposited	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Instrument Type	instrumentType	What instrument was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Cash/ Cheque/ DD/ Card

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					<b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Instrument ID (Card Number/ Cash/ Cheque/ DD)	instrumentId	ID of the instrument used to conduct the transaction	Yes, if instrument type is Card Number/ Cheque/ DD	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Non-Customer Reference Number	nonCustRefNo	Reference number of the person, if not a customer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 16	
Relationship Flag	relationshiFlag	Flag Indicating the relationship the entity in the report maintains with the RE	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer/Non-Customer <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Third Party PAN (Non-Customer)	withdrawerPan	PAN number of the entity conducting the transaction in the case where the entity is not a customer of the RE	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN) (A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number  (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000

#### 12.1.11 TC3 -Transaction- Casino cash transaction -Bulk Template

The name of the file is TC3 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of cash transactions conducted through casinos.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a pay-in or a pay-out transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Pay-in/Pay-out <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Amount	Amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Name	name	Name of the reported entity	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	If Entity Type = Individual 1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Date of Birth	dateOfBirth	DoB of the reported entity	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY 1. Date of birth cannot be less than 01-01-1900. 2. Date of birth cannot be greater than Current Date. 3. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of reported transaction.  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Email	email	EMAIL of the reported entity	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	(Alphanumeric) @(Alphanuimeric).(Text)  1. Uppercase (A-Z) and lowercase (a-z) English letters. 2. Acceptable Digits (0-9). 3. Characters ! # \$ % & ' * + - / = ? ^ _ ` {   } ~ 4. Character . (Period, dot or full stop) if it is not the first or last character and it will not come one after the other.



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Mobile No	mobileNumber	Mobile number of the reported entity	Yes	Data Type: Number	<p>It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)</p> <p>Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)</p> <p>1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed</p>
Address Line 1	AddressLine1	Address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Country	Country	Country as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	PinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India)



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
State	State	State as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
District	District	District as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town	CityVillageTown	Address of the account holding entity	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Report Type	reportType	Report Type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	CTR for Cash Transaction Report
State Name	StateName	State name for non-Indian address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country is India,

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					leave this field as blank.
District Name	DistrictName	District name for non-Indian address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town Name	CityVillageTown Name	City name for non-Indian address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free text. If the country is not India, use this field for Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.

#### 12.1.12 TS1 - NPO NEFT/RTGS Transaction. - Bulk Template

The name of the file is TS1 and should not be changed. This transaction profile will be filled in the scenario the RE wishes to report a NEFT/RTGS payment

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number maintained by RE	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the position of the customer in the reported transaction (Sender/Receiver)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Sender Receiver <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionNo	Unique Transaction ID	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Debit

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		an incoming or an outgoing transaction			Credit <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Amount	Amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds. Non mandatory in case the transaction type is incoming.	Yes, for outgoing	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	
Sender IFSC	senderIfsc	IFSC Code of the sender of the reported funds. Non mandatory in case the transaction type is incoming.	Yes, for outgoing	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender Account Number	senderAcNo	Account number of the	Yes, for outgoing	Data Type: Alphanumeric	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		entity sending the reported funds. Non mandatory in case the transaction type is incoming.		Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	
Beneficiary IFSC	beneficiaryIfsc	IFSC code of the receiver of the reported funds Non mandatory in case the transaction type is incoming.	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary Account Number	beneficiaryAcNo	Account number of the entity receiving the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Narration	Narration	Purpose of the transaction	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 0 Max Length: 100	
Report Type	reportType	This can be NTR STR	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	

#### 12.1.13 TS2 - NPO IMPS transaction. - Bulk Template

The name of the file is TS2 and should not be changed. This transaction profile will be filled in the scenario the RE wishes to report an IMPS payment.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the position of the customer in the reported transaction (Sender/Receiver)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Sender Receiver <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was an incoming (Credit) or an outgoing (Debit) transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Debit Credit <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction ID	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Amount	Amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Text Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length 3, Max length 100

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender Account number	senderAcNo	Account number of the sender of the reported funds	OUTGOING – Either Sender Mobile Number or Sender account number is mandatory  INCOMING – Neither Mobile Number nor Account number are mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length 5, Max length 20
Sender IFSC	senderIfsc	Account IFSC Code of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender Mobile Number	senderMobileNo	Mobile number of the sender of the reported funds	OUTGOING – Either Sender Mobile Number or Sender account number is mandatory  INCOMING – Neither Mobile Number nor Account number are mandatory	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Beneficiary Name	benefName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length 3, Max length 100
Beneficiary Account number	beneficiaryAcNo	Account Number of the receiver of the reported funds	One of the two, Beneficiary Mobile Number or Beneficiary Account number is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	
Beneficiary Mobile Number	beneficiaryMobileNo	Mobile number of the beneficiary of the reported funds	One of the two, Beneficiary Mobile Number or Beneficiary Account number is mandatory	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Beneficiary IFSC	beneficiaryIfsc	Account IFSC code of the receiver of the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Narration	narration	Purpose of the transaction	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Min length 1, Max length 100
Report Type	reportType		Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are NTR STR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here

#### 12.1.14 TS3 - NPO UPI Transaction - Bulk Template

The name of the file is TS and should not be changed. This transaction profile will be filled in the scenario the RE wishes to report an UPI payment.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the position of the customer in the reported transaction (Sender/Receiver)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Sender Receiver <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction ID	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was an incoming (Credit) or an outgoing (Debit) transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are: Debit Credit <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	transactionAmount	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Merchant Category Code	merchantCategoryCode	Merchant Category Code	No	Data Type: Text Min Length: 1 Max Length: 4	



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Text Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length 3, Max length 100
Sender VPA	senderVpa	Unique VPA of the sender of the reported funds. Non-mandatory in case of incoming transactions	Non-mandatory in case of incoming transactions	Data Type: Text Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Min length 3, Max length 30
Declaration (If Sender VPA is not available)	senderVpaDeclaration	RE needs to provide a Declaration (If Sender VPA is not available)	Mandatory in case Sender VPA is not available for incoming transaction	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid value is NA, if this field is not required, leave it blank.
Sender Mobile Number	senderMobileNo	Mobile number of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN N Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN N represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender IFSC	senderIfsc	Account IFSC Code of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender Account Number	senderAcNo	Account Number of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length 5, Max length 20
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length 3, Max length 100
Beneficiary VPA	beneficiaryVpa	Unique VPA of the beneficiary of the reported funds	Either Beneficiary Account Number or Beneficiary VPA is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Min length 3, Max length 30
Beneficiary Mobile Number	beneficiaryMobileNo	Mobile number of the beneficiary of the reported funds	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAAA-NNNNNNNNNN N Where AAAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN N represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					country = India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Beneficiary Account Number	beneficiaryAcNo	Account Number of the receiver of the reported funds	Either Beneficiary Account Number or Beneficiary VPA is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length 5, Max length 20
Beneficiary IFSC	beneficiaryIfsc	Account IFSC code of the receiver of the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary Account Branch Code	benefAcBrCd		No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	This will be validated against the data uploaded by RE in RE Profile details.
Narration	narration	Purpose of the transaction	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 0 Max Length: 100	Min length 0, Max length 100
Beneficiary Account Type	beneficiaryAcType	Beneficiary Account Type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values: Consumer Account, Merchant Account, Pool Account and Virtual Account <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Report Type	reportType		Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					NTR STR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here

#### 12.1.15 GT1 - General transaction format- Bulk Template

This format will be used in scenarios where the above-mentioned reporting formats do not apply.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportReferenceNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag indicating the relationship that the entity in the report maintains with the RE(Customer/Non-Customer)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer/Non-Customer.
Instrument Type	instrumentType	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for Instrument Type from 'Learning and Resources'  Valid values are: Cash Cheque DD POS Card <b>Note:</b> the values are case

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Instrument Issuer Institute Name	instrumentIssuerName	Name of the Institute which issued the Instrument used to conduct the reported transaction	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	
Instrument ID	instrumentId	ID of the instrument used to conduct the reported transaction	Yes, if the instrument type is / Cheque / DD / POS / Card	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	Min length:5, Max length:30 Mandatory in the case Payment mode is Cash/DD Select Cash if mode as selected above is Cash.
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the time format is saved as HH:MM:SS
Amount INR	transactionAmount	Amount of the transaction in Indian Rupee	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Amount FC	amountFc	Amount of the transaction in FC (if applicable)	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Min length:1, Max length:20
FC Code	fcCode	FC Code (if applicable)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Currency ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Account Number		Account number of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	FIU will accept reports without account number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Branch Code of Account		Branch Code of Account	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Purpose of Transaction	purposeOfTransaction	Purpose of Transaction	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Min length:1, Max length:100
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds Option to declare Not Available Either Sender Name or the declaration that it is not available needs to be provided.	No	Data Type: Text Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length:3, Max length:100  FIU will accept reports without sender name up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Declaration (If Sender name is not available)	senderNameAvailable	Either Sender Name or the declaration that it is not available needs to be provided.	Yes, if Sender Name is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required leave this field as blank.
Sender Mobile Number	senderMobileNo	Mobile number of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: Number	10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Sender IFSC/Branch ID/MICR	senderIfsc	IFSC Code/ branch ID of the sender of the reported funds Either Sender IFSC/Branch ID/MICR or the declaration that it is not available needs to be provided.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'  Min length:3, Max length:30 Option to declare Not Available FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					subsequent reports will get rejected
Declaration (If Sender IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available)	senderIfscNotAvailable	Either Sender IFSC/Branch ID/MICR or the declaration that it is not available needs to be provided.	Yes, if Sender IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required leave this field as blank.
Sender Account Number	senderAcNo	Account number of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length:5, Max length:20 FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Declaration (If Sender Account Number is not available)	senderAcDeclaration	If Sender Account Number is not available, declaration needs to be if it is not available	Yes, if Sender Account Number is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required leave this field as blank
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds Either Beneficiary Name or the declaration that Beneficiary Name is not available have to be provided.	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length:3, Max length:30 If Entity Type = Individual 1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.  FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Declaration (If Beneficiary	beneficiaryNameAvailable	Either Beneficiary Name or the declaration that	Yes, if Beneficiary	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Name is not available)		Beneficiary Name is not available have to be provided.	Name is not available		leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary Mobile Number	beneficiaryMobileNo	Mobile number of the beneficiary of the reported funds	No	Data Type: Number	<p>It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN N Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN N represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)</p> <p>Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)</p> <p>1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed</p> <p>FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected</p>
Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR	beneficiaryIfsc	IFSC code/ Branch ID of the receiver	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Min length:1, Max length:20

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		of the reported funds Either Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR or the declaration that Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available have to be provided.		Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'  FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Declaration (If Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available)	beneficiaryIfscAvailable	Either Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR or the declaration that Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available have to be provided.	Yes, if Beneficiary IFSC/Branch ID/MICR is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary Account Number	beneficiaryAcNo	Account number of the entity receiving the reported funds Either Beneficiary Account Number or the declaration that Beneficiary Account Number is not available have to be provided.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Min length:5, Max length:20  FIU will accept reports without this field up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected
Declaration (If Beneficiary Account Number is not available)	beneficiaryAcNoAvailable	Either Beneficiary Account Number or the declaration that Beneficiary Account Number is not available have to be provided.	Yes, if Beneficiary Account Number is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Valid values are NA. If this is not required leave this field as blank.
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					NTR STR

#### 12.1.16 CB1 - Cross-border wire transfer- Bulk Template

The name of the file is CB1 and should not be changed. This transaction profile will be filled in the scenario a bank wishes to report a cross-border wire transfer.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are NTR STR CBWTR <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction Currency	txCurrencyCode	Foreign Currency	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Currency ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Amount In INR	amountInInr	Amount of the transaction in Indian Rupee	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Min length 1, Max length 14
Amount In Transaction Currency	amountInTxCurrency	Amount of the transaction in Foreign Currency	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Min length 1, Max length 14
Transaction Origin Country	originCountry	Country of origin of the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Transaction Institution	institution	Name of the Financial institution conducting the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Min length 5, Max length 20
Transaction Destination Country	destinationCountry	Destination country of the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Min length 1, Max length 50, 1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Spaces are not allowed. 3. Numbers are not allowed.
Sender Identifier Type	identifierType	Confirm the type of the identifier for the sender	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are PAN / Passport / Account Number / Address <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Sender's Other Identifier Type		If Sender Identifier Type is 'Others', provide the description of the identifier type	Yes, if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Others'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Yes, if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Others'
Sender Account Number	senderAcNo	Account number of the sender	Mandatory if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Account Number'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Min length 1, Max length 50
Sender Bank BIC	senderBankOrBic	BIC or Bank Name to be provided mandatorily for Sender bank.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length 5, Max length 100
Sender Bank Name	senderBankName	BIC or Bank Name to be provided	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		mandatorily for Sender bank.		Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	
Sender Address Line 1	senderAddressLine1	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	Mandatory if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Address'	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender Country	senderCountry	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	Mandatory if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Address'	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources' Country (Metadata. India will be selected default)
Sender PIN Code	senderPinCode	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Sender Locality	senderLocality	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandator y	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender State	senderState	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' State (Auto populated using PIN code if country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Sender District	senderDistrict	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique District (Auto populated using PIN code if country = India) If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.





Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Sender City / Village / Town	senderCityVillageTown	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Min length:1, Max length:50
Beneficiary Bank BIC	beneficiaryBankOrBic	Beneficiary Bank BIC or Beneficiary Bank Name to be provided mandatorily for Sender and Beneficiary bank.	Either of Beneficiary Bank BIC or Beneficiary Bank Name is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	
Beneficiary Bank Name	beneficiaryBankName	Beneficiary Bank BIC or Beneficiary Bank Name to be provided mandatorily for Sender and Beneficiary bank.	Either of Beneficiary Bank BIC or Beneficiary Bank Name is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	
Beneficiary Account No	beneficiaryAcNo	Account number of the entity receiving the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Min length:1, Max length:20
Beneficiary Address Line 1	benAddressLine1	Mandatory if the Beneficiary Identifier Type is 'Address'	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5	Free text with length 5 -255

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 255	
Beneficiary Country	benCountry	Mandatory if the Beneficiary Identifier Type is 'Address'	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary PIN Code	benPinCode	Beneficiary PIN Code	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Beneficiary Locality	benLocality	Beneficiary Locality	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Beneficiary State	benState	Beneficiary State	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India,

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary District	benDistrict	Beneficiary District	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary City / Village / Town	benCityVillageTown	Beneficiary City / Village / Town	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Name	thirdPartyName	Name of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Min length:5, Max length:50
ID	thirdPartyId	ID of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5	Min length:5, Max length:50

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandator y	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 50	
Address Line 1	tpAddressLine1	Address of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Country	tpCountry	Country of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	tpPinCode	Pin code of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Locality	tpLocality	Locality of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
State	tpState	State of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandator y	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					for state from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
District	tpDistrict	District any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town	tpCityVillageTown	City of any OBO persons (On behalf of)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Purpose Code	rbiCode	Code depicting the purpose of the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the RBI Purpose Code downloaded

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandator y	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Swift Message Text	swiftMessageText	Text of the SWIFT message	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 200	Min length:5, Max length:200
Swift Message Code	swiftMessageCode	Code of the SWIFT message (MT103, MT202, MT202 COV)	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for Swift Message Code from 'Learning and Resources' If the country is not India, leave this field as blank.
Sender Correspondent Bank BIC	senderCorresBankOrBic	In case sender correspondent banks, is involved, BIC to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Sender Correspondent Bank Name	senderCorrespondentBankName	In case sender correspondent banks, is involved, BIC or Bank Name to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Beneficiary Correspondent Bank BIC	beneficiaryCorresBankOrBic	In case beneficiary correspondent banks, is involved, BIC to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Beneficiary Correspondent Bank Name	beneficiaryCorresBankName	In case beneficiary correspondent banks, is involved, BIC or Bank Name to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Third Reimbursement Institute Bank BIC	thirdReimInstBankOrBic	In case Third Reimbursement institute is involved, BIC to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Third Reimbursement Institute Bank Name	thirdReimInstBankName	In case Third Reimbursement institute is involved, BIC or Bank to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Intermediary Institute Bank BIC	intermediaryInstBankOrBic	In case Intermediary institute is involved, BIC to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Intermediary Institute Bank Name	intermediaryInstBankName	In case Intermediary institute is involved, BIC to be provided for the same.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Sender Identifier Number	senderIdentifierAcNo	Identifier number of the sender	Mandatory if the Sender Identifier Type is 'PAN' or 'Passport'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Min length 1, Max length 50
Beneficiary Identifier Type	beneficiaryIdentifierType	Confirm the type of the identifier for the beneficiary	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Valid values are PAN / Passport / Account Number / Address <b>Note:</b> the values are

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Beneficiary Other Identifier Type		If Sender Identifier Type is 'Others', provide the description of the identifier type	Yes, if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Others'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Yes, if the Sender Identifier Type is 'Others'
Beneficiary Identifier Number	beneficiaryIdentifierAcNo	Identifier number of the beneficiary	Mandatory if the Beneficiary Identifier Type is 'PAN' or 'Passport'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Min length 1, Max length 50
Sender State Name	senderStateName	Sender State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender District Name	senderDistrictName	Sender District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender City / Village / Town Name	senderCityVillageTownName	Sender City / Village / Town Name as part of sender address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 50	Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary State Name	benStateName	Beneficiary State Name as part of beneficiary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary District Name	benDistrictName	Beneficiary District Name as part of beneficiary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary City / Village / Town Name	benCityVillageTownName	Beneficiary City / Village / Town Name as part of beneficiary address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
State Name	tpStateName	State Name as part of OBO address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for OBO

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 50	Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
District Name	tpDistrictName	District Name as part of OBO address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for OBO Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
City / Village / Town Name	tpCityVillageTownName	City / Village / Town Name as part of OBO address	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for OBO Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.

#### 12.1.17 CC1 - Counterfeit currency transaction. - Bulk Template

The name of the file is CC1 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of counterfeit transaction.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Transaction ID is used to link CC1 and Counterfeit Details.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandator y	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Date of Detection	dateOfDetection	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Detected At	detectedAt	Location of detection of counterfeit instrument	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Acceptable values are Counter/Branch/Currency Chest/RBI CVPS. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are CCR
Branch or CAM ID	branchOrCamId	ID of the branch where the transaction was conducted	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Total Amount of Transaction	totalAmount	Total amount involved in the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min length:5, Max length:100
Tendering Person Name	tenderingPerson	Name of the entity depositing the counterfeit instrument	No	Data Type: Text Min Length: 0 Max Length: 100	Min length:0, Max length:100

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Tendering Person PAN Number (Non-customer)	panNumber	PAN number of the entity conducting the transaction in the case where the entity is not a customer of the RE	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Min length:10, Max length:10
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	If PAN is not available, declaration needs to be filed	Yes, PAN is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	
FICN / Fake Foreign Currency Face Value	ficn		Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Narration	narration	Free text narration summarising the report	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Min length:3, Max length:100
Account Number	accountNumber	Account Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Min length:10, Max length:50
Account Holder	accountHolderName	Name of the account holder in whose account the counterfeit funds were being deposited	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Min length:3, Max length:30
Police Informed	policeInformed	Whether the police were informed of the detection of counterfeit Instrument (Yes/ No/ NA)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values: (Yes/No/ NA)
FIR Details	policeReportDetails	Details of the FIR filed	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 0	Min length:0, Max length:100

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 100	

#### 12.1.18 Counterfeit\_Detail - Bulk Template

The name of the file is Counterfeit\_Detail and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of counterfeit instruments involved in the transaction.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and Transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Transaction ID	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Transaction ID is used to link CC1 and Counterfeit Details.
Instrument Type	ciType	Instrument that was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Cash/ Cheque/ DD/ Card / Other <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Instrument Serial Numbers	ciSerialNumbers	Serial Number of the Instrument	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Free Text, Alphanumeric
Instrument Denomination	ciDenomination	Denomination of the counterfeit instrument	No	Data Type: List of Values	
Instrument Count	ciCount	Count of the counterfeit instrument	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 15	Free Text, Alphanumeric
Currency Code	currencyCode	Currency of the counterfeit instrument	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Currency ID downloaded

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Other Instrument Type	otherInstrumentType	If Instrument Type is 'Other', provide the name of the instrument Type	Yes, If Instrument Type = "Other"	Data Type: List of Values	
Amount	totalAmount		Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	

#### 12.1.19 CB2- Cross Border Wire Transaction for Casino - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by casinos to report Cross Border transactions.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a pay-in or a pay-out transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction in	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1	Min length 1, Max length 14

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		Foreign Currency		Max Length: 14	
Mode of Transaction	modeOfTransaction	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Cheque/DD/Card/Transfer <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Instrument ID	instrumentId	Instrument ID used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	Min Length:5, Max Length:30 At least one required. If field left Blank
IFSC	ifsc	IFSC Code of the transaction branch	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the IFSC Column downloaded from the metadata for IFSC from 'Learning and Resources'
Name	name	Name of the customer	Yes	Data Type: Text Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	
PAN Number	panNo	PAN of the account holder	One out of 'PAN Number' or 'Declaration (If PAN is not available)' is mandatory	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Min Length:10, Max Length:15 PAN PAN Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN) (A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number  (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000  4th Alphabet (AAAAA) will be "P" for individuals.
Declaration (If PAN is not available)	panAvailability	Provide a declaration if	One out of 'PAN Number' or 'Declaration (If	Data Type: Alphanumeric	IF PAN is not available, enter NA. Else leave

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		PAN is not available	PAN is not available)' is mandatory		the field as blank
PEKRN	pekrn	PAN Exempt Investor Category Number of the account holder	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	
NREGA Card/ Voter ID/Driving License/ NPR	ovd	One of the 4 verification documents mandatory in case PAN doesn't exist	One of the 4 verification documents mandatory in case PAN doesn't exist	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	Min Length:5, Max Length:30
Passport Number	passportNo	Passport Number of the customer in case PAN/PEKRN isn't available	Yes (threshold)	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Passport If nationality is Indian, then Passport number of the individual should be in format ANNNNNNN A = Upper case Alphabet, N = Number
Date Of Birth	dateOfBirth	Date of Birth of the customer	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY <ol style="list-style-type: none"><li>1. Date of birth cannot be less than 01-01-1900.</li><li>2. Date of birth cannot be greater than Current Date.</li><li>3. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of reported transaction.</li></ol>
Mobile Number	mobileNumber	Mobile Number of the Customer	Yes	Data Type: Number	Min Length:10, Max Length:10 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India)





Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Email	email	Email ID of the customer	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 100	Min Length:5, Max Length:30 (Alphanumeric) @(Alphanuimeric).(Text)  1. Uppercase (A-Z) and lowercase (a-z) English letters. 2. Acceptable Digits (0-9). 3. Characters ! # \$ % & ' * + - / = ? ^ _ ` {   } ~ 4. Character . (Period, dot or full stop) if it is not the first or last character and it will not come one after the other.
Address Line 1	addressLine1	Address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Country	country	Country as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	pinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources'

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					(Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Locality	locality	State as part of the address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
State	state	District as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
District	district	City / Village / Town as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
City / Village / Town	cityVillageTown	Address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Secondary Address Line 1	secondaryAddressLine1	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Secondary Country	secondaryCountry	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Secondary PIN Code	secondaryPinCode	Address of the entity sending	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		the reported funds			downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Secondary Address Locality	secondaryLocality	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Secondary State	secondaryState	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Secondary District	secondaryDistrict	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Secondary City / Village / Town	secondaryCityName	Address of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'

#### 12.1.20 TS4 – Insurance STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by Insurance RE type to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the relationship the entity in the report maintains with the RE	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer/Non-Customer.
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a debit or a credit transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are (Debit/Credit) <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Premium Type	premiumType	Is the premium type of Pay-in/ Pay-out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Pay-in/ Pay-out <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	transactionAmount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
Transaction Branch ID	transactionBranchId	ID of the branch at which transaction was conducted in the case where Payment Mode is Cash	Yes, if Payment Mode is cash	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Payment Mode	paymentMode	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction (Cash/ Cheque/DD/Car d/POS/ NEFT/ RTGS/ UPI/ IMPS/ Wallet)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are(Cash/ Cheque/DD/Car d/POS/ NEFT/ RTGS/ UPI/ IMPS/ Wallet) <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Instrument ID	instrumentId	ID of the instrument used to conduct transaction in the case where payment mode is Cash/Cheque/D D	Yes, if Payment mode is cheque/DD	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Pay-In Type	payIn	Is the transaction One-Time Premium or Instalment Premium	Yes, if Premium Type is Pay-in	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are One-Time Premium / Instalment Premium <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Pay-Out Type	payOut	Is the transaction upon Maturity Claim, Death Claim, Refund, Claim -Loss, Accidental disability or critical illness claim	Yes, if Premium Type is Pay-out	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Maturity Claim / Death Claim, Refund / Claim - Loss / Accidental disability or critical illness claim <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Customer Name	customerName	Name of the Customer	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed
EIA Number	eianumber	EIA Number on which the reported transaction(s) took place	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	Must be alphanumeric with special characters hyphen (-) and slash (/)
Policy Number	policyNumber	Policy Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free-Text
Mandate Account Number	mandateAcNo	Account number which is connected to the folio (Option available to add multiple values)	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
Mandate Account IFSC	mandateAcIfsc	IFSC of the Account which is connected to the folio	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC/Branch Codes maintained as part of Metadata
VPA	vpa	Unique VPA of the entity conducting the reported transaction in case payment mode is UPI	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Acceptable format (Text/Number) @ (Text) Example: Ram.kumar.1990@okaxis
Mobile Number	mobileNumber	Mobile Number of the entity conducting the reported transaction in case payment mode is IMPS	No	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					<p>Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country != India)</p> <p>Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)</p> <p>1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed</p> <p>FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.</p>
Card Number	cardNumber	Card number of the card used to conduct transaction in the case where payment mode is Card/POS	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 12 Max Length: 16	Only numeric values allowed
Issuing Bank Name	issuingBankName	Name of the bank which issued the card used to conduct the reported transaction in the case where payment mode is Card/POS	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 2 Max Length: 100	Free-Text
Issuing Bank Country	issuingBankCountry	Country of the bank which issued the card used to conduct the reported transaction in the case where	No	Data Type: List of Values	Will be validated against country metadata

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		payment mode is Card/POS			
Wallet Name	walletName	Name of the wallet used for the transaction in case payment mode is Wallet	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Free-Text
Account Number	accountNumber	Account Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place in case payment mode is NEFT/RTGS	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Must be alphanumeric
IFSC	ifsc	IFSC Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place in case payment mode is NEFT/RTGS	No	Data Type: List of Values	Free-Text

#### 12.1.21 TS5 – Mutual Fund STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by Mutual Fund RE type to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction is SIP/SWP/ Purchase/Redemption	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are SIP/SWP/ Purchase/Redemption <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Mode	transactionMode	What instrument/cha	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are





Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		nnel was used to conduct the transaction			(Cash/Cheque/DD/Card/Other) <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Date Of Transaction	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Amount	amount	Amount of the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number value
Customer Name	customerName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds		Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed
Account/Folio Numbers	accountNo	Account/Folio Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	
Related Bank Account No	relatedAcNo	Account number which is connected to the folio	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Free text
Related Institution Name	relatedInstitutionName	Institution name of the account which is related to the folio	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Free text
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Rate	rate	Rate at which the above mentioned units were bought	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Unit	unit	Number of units bought	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1	Must contain only number or decimal value

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 20	
Product Code (ISIN)	productCode	International Securities Identification Number of the product	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 12 Max Length: 12	Only Numeric and/or alphabet values will be allowed. Format :AANNNNN...A A= Alphabet N=Number
Related Bank IFSC	relatedAcIfsc	Account IFSC connected to the Folio	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC/Branch Codes maintained as part of Metadata
Buy / Sell	buyOrSell	Whether the transaction was a sale or a purchase transaction	Buy/Sell	Data Type: List of Values	Buy/Sell

#### 12.1.22 TS6 – Wallet STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used for reporting suspicious wallet transactions.

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	No	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below - apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Sender Mobile Number	senderMobileNo	Mobile number of the sender of the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Number	10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Beneficiary Name	benefName	Name of the entity receiving the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Beneficiary Mobile Number	beneficiaryMobileNo	Mobile number of the beneficiary of the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Number	10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Narration	narration	Purpose of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet	NA

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Min Length: 0 Max Length: 100	
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR

#### 12.1.23 TS7 – Brokerage Firms STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by brokerage firms to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the relationship the entity in the report maintains with the RE	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer/Non-Customer. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a sale or a purchase transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Buy/Sell <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Trade Type	tradeType	Whether the traded products were Equities, Futures or Options	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Equity/ Futures/ Options

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					<b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Trade Date	tradeDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Trade Time	tradeTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
DP ID	dpId	Unique ID of the Depository participant	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
Declaration (If DP ID is not available)	dpIdAvailability	DP ID not available flag	Yes, If DP ID is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	This is mandatory if DP ID is not available,
Related Bank Account Number	relatedBankAcNo	Account Number connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Client ID/Customer ID/UCIC	clientCustUcid	Unique customer ID provided to the customer	No	Data Type: List of Values	
Related AC IFSC	relatedAcIfsc	Account IFSC connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
ISIN/ Product Code/Commodity	isinProductCode	Unique ID code of the product	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Security Code	securityCode	International Securities Identification Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Commodity Exchange Code	exchangeCode	Commodity Exchange Code	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric

Column	JSON Attributes	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Rate Per Unit / Lot	ratePerUnit	Rate at which the above mentioned units were sold/purchased	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
No Of Units / Lots	noOfUnits	Number or Units/Lots which were sold/purchased	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Expiry Date	expiryDate	Expiry Date of F&O	No	Data Type: Date	Mandatory in case of Futures and Options
Call / Put	callPut	Whether F&O transaction is Call or Put	No	Data Type: List of Values	Mandatory in case of Futures and Options  Acceptable values are Call/ Put <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Strike Price	strikePrice	Strike Price of F&O	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR

#### 12.1.24 TS8 – Exchange House STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by exchange houses to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
DP ID (Seller)	dpIdSeller	Unique ID of the Depository participant (Seller)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
DP ID (Buyer)	dpIdBuyer	Unique ID of the Depository participant (Buyer)	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
Related Bank IFSC (Seller)	relatedBankIfsc Seller	Account IFSC connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
Related Bank IFSC (Buyer)	relatedBankIfsc	Account IFSC connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
Related Bank Account Number (Seller)	relatedBankAcNoSeller	Account Number connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Related Bank Account Number (Buyer)	relatedBankAcNoBuyer	Account Number connected to the DP ID	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Client ID/UCIC (Seller)	clientIdUcicSeller	Client ID of the Seller	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Client ID/UCIC (Buyer)	clientIdUcicBuyer	Client ID of the Buyer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Trade Date	tradeDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Trade Time	tradeTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Trade Type	TradeType	Whether the traded products	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		were Equities, Futures or Options			Equity/ Futures/ Options <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
ISIN/Product Code	ExchangeCode	International Securities Identification Number/Unique ID code of the product	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Commodity Exchange Code		Commodity Exchange Code	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Security Code		International Securities Identification Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Alphanumeric
Rate Per Unit	RatePerUnit	Rate at which the above mentioned units were sold/purchased	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Number of Units	NoOfUnits	Number or Units/Lots which were sold/purchased	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Strike Price	StrikePrice	Strike Price of F&O	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Call / Put	callPut	Whether F&O transaction is Call or Put	No	Data Type: List of Values	Mandatory in case of Futures and Options  Acceptable values are Call/ Put
Expiry Date	expiryDate	Expiry Date of F&O	No	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Mandatory in case of Futures and Options
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR

#### 12.1.25 TS9 – Depositories STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by depositories to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the relationship the entity in the report maintains with the RE(Customer/N on-Customer)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Customer/Non-Customer. <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a market or an off-market transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Market/ Off Market <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS

Column	JSON attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transfer Quantity	quantity	Number of units/lots traded	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Transfer Amount	Amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
DP ID (Seller)	dpId	Unique ID of the Depository for Seller	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
DP ID (Buyer)		Unique ID of the Depository for Buyer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Alphanumeric
BO ID Folio Valuation	boldFolioValuation	Total Value of the portfolio of the depository participant	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
BO ID Flag	boldFlag	Whether the DP is a buyer or a seller	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Buyer/Seller <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
BO ID	bold	Unique ID of the Beneficiary	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Only Numeric and/or alphabet values will be allowed.
ISIN / Product Code	isinProductCode	International Securities Identification Number/Unique ID code of the product	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 12 Max Length: 12	Alphanumeric
Rate of Transaction	rate	Rate at which the off-market transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Seller / Transferor Name	sellerName	Name of the seller / broker	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.

Column	JSON attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Buyer / Transferee Name	buyerName	Name of the buyer / broker	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Customer Name	customerName	Name of the customer	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
ISIN / Product Market Rate	isinMarketRate	International Securities Identification Number/Unique ID code of the product	No	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Reason Code	reasonCode	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit for the transaction.	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 500	NA
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR

#### 12.1.26 TS9-B – Depositories Bulk STR Format - Bulk Template

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Alert ID	alertId	Event which triggered the bulk report (Allowable values – FIU 1, FIU 2, FIU 3, FIU 4, FIU 5)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are FIU 1, FIU 2, FIU 3, FIU 4, FIU 5
Transaction Type	transactionType	List of values : Inter depository	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Inter

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		or Intra depository			depository or Intra depository <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Report Type	reportType		Yes		
BO ID (Buyer)	bOIDBuyer	ID of the Buyer	Yes (If intra Depository)	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 16 Max Length: 16	Only Numeric and/or alphabet values will be allowed.
Buyer Name	buyerName	Name of the Buyer	Yes (If intra Depository)	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Buyer PAN	buyerPAN	PAN of the Buyer	Yes (If intra Depository)	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format: 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A). A = Alphabet and N = Number  4th Alphabet (AAAAA) will be "P" for individuals  FIU will accept reports without PAN up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Buyer Address	buyerAddress	ID of the Buyer	Yes (If intra Depository)		
BO ID (Seller)	bOIDSeller	ID of the Buyer	One out of BO ID (Buyer) or BO ID (Seller) will be mandatory if Inter depository		
Seller Name	sellerName	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit for the transaction.	Yes (If intra Depository)	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Seller PAN	sellerPAN	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit for the transaction.	Yes (If intra Depository)	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN Number of the entity Format: 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A). A = Alphabet and N = Number  4th Alphabet (AAAAA) will be "P" for individuals  FIU will accept reports without PAN up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Seller Address	sellerAddress	IFSC code of the Buyer's account	Yes (If intra Depository)		
ISIN Code	iSINCode	International Securities Identification No.	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 12 Max Length: 12	Only Numeric and/or alphabet values will be allowed.
ISIN Name	iSINName	Name of the security purchased/sold	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
ISIN Rate	iSINRate	Rate of the security purchased/sold	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10	Must contain only number or decimal value
Quantity	quantity	Quantity of the security purchased/sold	Yes, for FIU 2	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only number or decimal value Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU2
Valuation	valuation	Valuation of the security purchased/sold	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Must contain only number or decimal value
Debit/Credit	debitCredit	Whether transaction was debit or credit	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Debit and Credit. Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2
Market Total	marketTotal	Total value of market transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2 Must contain only number or decimal value
REMAT Total	rEMATTotat	Total value of REMAT transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2 Must contain only number or decimal value

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
DEMAT Total	dEMATTTotal	Total value of DEMAT transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2  Must contain only number or decimal value
CA Total	cATotal	Total Value of Corporate Action transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2  Must contain only number or decimal value
IPO Total	iPOTotal	Total value of IPO transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2  Must contain only number or decimal value
Confis Total	confisTotal	0	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2  Must contain only number or decimal value
Grand Total	grandTotal	Total value of all transactions	Yes (apart from FIU 2)	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Mandatory if Alert ID = FIU 1 Or FIU 3 or FIU 4 or FIU 5 It will be non-mandatory If alert ID is selected as FIU 2

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Must contain only number or decimal value
Buyer Bank Name	buyerBankName	Name of Bank of the Buyer	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Buyer Bank Account Number	buyerBankAccountNumber	Account number of the Buyer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Must be alphanumeric with special characters hyphen (-) and slash (/)
Buyer Bank IFSC	buyerBankIFSC	IFSC code of the Buyer's account	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
Seller Bank Name	sellerBankName	Name of Bank of the Seller	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Seller Bank Account Number	sellerBankAccountNumber	Account number of the Seller	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Must be alphanumeric with special characters hyphen (-) and slash (/)
Seller Bank IFSC	sellerBankIFSC	IFSC code of the Seller's account	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
Reason Code 1	reasonCodeOne	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of Codes maintained as part of Metadata.



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		for the transaction.			
Reason Code 2	reasonCodeTwo	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit for the transaction.	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of Codes maintained as part of Metadata.
Reason Code 3	reasonCodeThree	Reason to Indicate the key reason code for transaction value above permissible limit for the transaction.	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of Codes maintained as part of Metadata.

#### 12.1.27 TS10 – NBFC STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by FI/NBFC/Others to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Relationship Flag	relationFlag	Flag Indicating the position of the customer in the reported transaction (Sender/Receiver)	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Sender/Receiver <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1	Must contain only numbers

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 50	and/or alphabets value
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
Transaction Mode	transactionMode	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Cash/ Cheque/ DD/ Card Payment/ PoS/ NEFT/ RTGS/ UPI/ IMPS/ Wallet <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Branch ID	transactionBranchId	Branch ID	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	NA
Transaction Purpose	purposeOfTransaction	Purpose of the transaction Free text (maximum 100 characters)	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric	NA
Instrument ID	instrumentId	ID of the instrument used to conduct transaction in the case where payment mode is Cash/Cheque/DD/Card Number	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	If Cash is selected as instrument Type, this will be non-mandatory and "CASH" can be entered as instrument ID, Else, "Only numbers and/or alphabets are allowed."
Account Number	accountNumber	Account Number(s) on	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Must be alphanumeric



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		which the reported transaction(s) took place in case payment mode is NEFT/RTGS		Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	
IFSC	ifsc	IFSC Number(s) on which the reported transaction(s) took place in case payment mode is NEFT/RTGS	No	Data Type: List of Values	The entered field will be validated from a list of IFSC/Branch Codes maintained as part of Metadata
Wallet Name	walletName	Name of the wallet used for the transaction in case payment mode is Wallet	No	Data Type: Alphabetical Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) dot . b) Ampersand & c) Braces () d) Hyphen - e) apostrophe ' f) forward Slash / g) Asterisk * 2. Spaces are allowed. 3. Numbers are allowed.
VPA	vpa	Unique VPA of the entity conducting the reported transaction in case payment mode is UPI	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	Mandatory in the case Payment mode is UPI.  Acceptable format (Text/Number) @ (Text) Example: Ram.kumar.1990@okaxis
Customer Name	customerName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe '

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					2. Numbers are not allowed.
Customer Mobile Number	mobileNumber	Mobile Number of the entity conducting the reported transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number	10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India) 1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Customer Related Account Number	customerAcNo	Account number of the entity sending the reported funds	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 20	Must be alphanumeric
Customer Related IFSC/Branch ID/MICR	customerBranchId	IFSC Code/branch ID of the sender of the reported funds	No	Data Type: List of Values	NA

#### 12.1.28 TS11 – Card System Operators STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by card system operators to report suspicious transactions, CTR, CBWTR and Bulk Data Upload.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	"Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value"
Name	name	Name of the Customer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1	

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 100	
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether the transaction was a cash withdrawal, a card charge or a card reversal	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Reversal/Charge / ATM Cash withdrawal <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Masked/Non-Masked	isMasked	Flag indicating whether card number received is masked or non-Masked	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Masked/Non-Masked <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Card Number	cardNumber	Card number of the card used to conduct transaction or Unique Account number to be provided instead of card number	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 16 Max Length: 20	Only numeric values allowed
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Amount In INR	amountInInr	Amount of the transaction in Indian Rupee	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
Transaction Currency Code	txCurrencyCode	Currency Code of the FC in which transaction was done.	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Currency ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'



Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Amount In Foreign Currency	amountInFc	Amount of the transaction in Foreign Currency	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
Acquiring Bank	acquiringBank	Acquiring bank	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) dot . b) Ampersand & c) Braces () d) Hyphen - e) apostrophe ' f) forward Slash / g) Asterisk * 2. Spaces are allowed. 3. Numbers are allowed.
Issuing Bank	issuingBank	Bank that issued the card used to conduct the reported transaction	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) dot . b) Ampersand & c) Braces () d) Hyphen - e) apostrophe ' f) forward Slash / g) Asterisk * 2. Spaces are allowed. 3. Numbers are allowed.
Issuing Country	issuingCountry	Country in which the card was issued	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Merchant Name	merchantName	Name of the merchant through whom the reported transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) dot . b) Ampersand &

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					c) Braces () d) Hyphen - e) apostrophe ' f) forward Slash / g) Asterisk * 2. Spaces are allowed. 3. Numbers are allowed.  Merchant Name and ID to be mandatory if transaction type is 'Reversal' or 'Charge'
Merchant ID	merchantId	ID of the merchant through whom the reported transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	Merchant Name and ID to be mandatory if transaction type is 'Reversal' or 'Charge'
Merchant Country	merchantCountry	Country of operation of the merchant through whom the reported transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Merchant Category Code	merchantCategoryCode	Category code of the merchant through whom the reported transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 10	NA
Merchant POS / ATM ID	merchantPosAtmId	POS/ATM ID of the machine at which the reported transaction was conducted	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 15	NA
Address Line 1	addressLine1	Address	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Locality	locality	Address of the entity	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Country	country	Country as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
PIN Code	pinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
State	state	State as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
District	district	District as part of the address	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
City / Village / Town	cityVillageTown	Address of the entity	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR,CTR



### 12.1.29 TS12 – Casino STR Format - Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by casinos to report suspicious transactions.

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Transaction ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Transaction Type	transactionType	Whether transaction was a pay-in or a pay-out transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable Values are Pay-in/Pay-out <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only number or decimal value
Mode Of Transaction	modeOfTransaction	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are (Cash/ Cheque/DD/Card/POS/ NEFT/ RTGS/ UPI/ IMPS/ Wallet) <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Email	email	Email ID of the customer	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5	"Alphanumeric @(Alphanumeric).(Text)

Column	JSON Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 100	Allowed parameters in above alphanumeric portion: 1. Uppercase (A-Z) and lowercase (a-z) English letters. 2. Acceptable Digits (0-9). 3. Characters ! # \$ % & ' * + - / = ? ^ _ ` {   } ~ 4. Character . (Period, dot or full stop) if it is not the first or last character and it will not come one after the other. 5. Space not allowed in between any character.
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR
Instrument ID/Account No/Card Number/VPA/M MID/Cash	instrumentId	Instrument details used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 5 Max Length: 30	
IFSC	ifsc	IFSC code if the transaction is conducted through a Bank	No	Data Type: List of Values	

#### 12.1.30 MT1 – MTSS Transaction Reporting Format -Bulk Template

This transaction format is to be used by MTSS to report suspicious transactions.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC and transactions to be grouped under one report should



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					have the same report reference number.
Money Transfer Control No	transactionId	Unique Transaction ID	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Amount in INR	amountInInr	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only numeric or decimal values
Transaction Currency Code	txCurrencyCode	Foreign Currency Code	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	List of values will be fetched from Currency Code Metadata
Amount in Transaction Currency	amountInTxCurrency	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only numeric or decimal values
Transaction Purpose Code	rbiCode	Purpose of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 10	NA
Transaction Purpose Code Description	txnPurposeCodeDesc	Description of the transaction purpose code	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 10	Free text with minimum characters of 3
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the entity sending the reported funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Sender Mobile Number	senderMobileNumber	Mobile number of the sender of the reported funds	Yes (Threshold)	Data Type: Number	10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) Free length, Numeric (If country != India)  1. All 10 digits cannot be the



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					same 2. "1234567890" not allowed
Sender Address Line 1	senderAddressLine1	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender Country	senderCountry	Country of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender PIN Code	senderPinCode	PIN Code of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Sender Locality	senderLocality	Locality of the sender	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender State	senderState	State of the Sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender District	senderDistrict	District of the Sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					combination with the state id will be unique
Sender City / Village / Town	senderCityVillageTown	City of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender Agent ID	senderAgentId	Agent ID of the sender	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	NA
Sender Agent Address Line 1	saAddressLine1	Address of the sender agent	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender Agent Country	saCountry	Country of the sender Agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender Agent PIN Code	saPinCode	PIN Code of the sender Agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Sender Agent Locality	saLocality	Locality of the sender Agent	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender Agent State	saState	State of the Sender Agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources'
Sender Agent District	saDistrict	District of the Sender Agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Sender Agent City / Village / Town	saCityVillageTown	City / Village / Town of the sender Agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the entity	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Beneficiary Mobile No	beneficiaryMobileNumber	Mobile number of the beneficiary	Yes (Threshold)	Data Type: Number	It should be entered as AAA-NNNNNNNNNN Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country!= India)  Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed  FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.
Beneficiary ID Type	beneficiaryIdType	ID used by the beneficiary of the reported funds	Yes (Threshold)	Data Type: List of Values	List of values will be the Metadata for identifier Type(Individual)
Beneficiary ID Number	beneficiaryIdNumber	ID Number of the beneficiary of the reported funds	Yes (Threshold)	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Validations as applicable for the selected "Beneficiary ID Type"
Beneficiary Address Line 1	benAddressLine1	Beneficiary Address Line 1	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Beneficiary Country	benCountry	Beneficiary Country	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary PIN Code	benPinCode	Beneficiary PIN Code	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India)



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					If the country is not India, Free text
Beneficiary Locality	benLocality	Beneficiary Locality	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Beneficiary State	benState	Beneficiary State	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary District	benDistrict	Beneficiary District	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Beneficiary City / Village / Town	benCityVillageTown	Beneficiary City / Village / Town	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Pay-Out Mode	payOutMode	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Cash/Cheque/DD/Card/Transfer <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Pay-Out Account Number	payOutAccountNumber	Account Number of the account the final Pay-out was made to	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	Mandatory only if Pay Out mode is Transfer
Pay-Out IFSC	payOutIfsc	Account IFSC code of the account the	No	Data Type: List of Values	Mandatory only if Pay Out mode is Transfer



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		final Pay-out was made to			Value will be validated against IFSC code metadata.
Pay-Out Date	payOutDate	Date of the Final Pay-out	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Pay-Out Address Line 1	poAddressLine1	Address Line 1 of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Pay-Out Country	poCountry	Country of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Pay-Out PIN Code	poPinCode	PIN Code of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Pay-Out Locality	poLocality	Locality of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Pay-Out State	poState	State of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Pay-Out District	poDistrict	District of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Pay-Out City / Village / Town	poCityVillageTown	City / Village / Town of the Pay-Out	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Payee Agent ID	payeeAgentId	ID of the Agent who made the final pay-out	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	NA
Payee Agent Network	payeeAgentNetwork	Agent who made the final pay-out	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	NA
Payee Agent Address Line 1	paAddressLine1	Address Line 1 of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Payee Agent Country	paCountry	Country of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Payee Agent PIN Code	paPinCode	PIN Code of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Payee Agent Locality	paLocality	Locality of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5	Free text with length 5 -255



Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 255	
Payee Agent State	paState	State of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Payee Agent District	paDistrict	District of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Payee Agent City / Village / Town	paCityVillageTown	City of the Payee Agent	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Report Type	reportType	Enter the report type	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are STR
Non Indian Sender Pincode	nonIndSenderPinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No		Free text
Non Indian Sender Agent Pincode	nonIndSaPinCode	Pin code as part of the address	No	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 13	Free text
Non Indian Beneficiary Pincode	nonIndBenPinCode	Pin code as part of the address, if the beneficiary address is non-Indian,	No	Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 13	Free text
Non Indian Pay-Out Pincode	nonIndPoPinCode	Pin code as part of the address, if the pay-out address is non-Indian,	No	Data Type: List of Values	Free text
Non Indian Payee Agent Pincode	nonIndPaPinCode	Pin code as part of the address, if the payee	No	Data Type: List of Values	Free text

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
		agent address is non-Indian,			
Sender State Name	senderStateName	Sender State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender District Name	senderDistrictName	Sender District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender City / Village / Town Name	senderCityVillageTownName	Sender City Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender Agent State Name	saStateName	Sender Agent State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender Agent District Name	saDistrictName	Sender Agent District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender Agent City / Village / Town Name	saCityVillageTownName	Sender Agent City Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary State Name	benStateName	Beneficiary State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary District Name	benDistrictName	Beneficiary District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary City / Village / Town Name	benCityVillageTownName	Beneficiary City Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Beneficiary Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Pay-Out State Name	poStateName	Pay-Out State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Pay-Out Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Pay-Out District Name	poDistrictName	Pay-Out District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Pay-Out Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Pay-Out City / Village / Town Name	poCityVillageTownName	Pay-Out City Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Pay-Out

Column	Json Attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Payee Agent State Name	paStateName	Payee Agent State Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Payee Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Payee Agent District Name	paDistrictName	Payee Agent District Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Payee Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Payee Agent City / Village / Town Name	paCityVillageTownName	Payee Agent City Name as part of sender address.	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Payee Agent Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
UCIC	ucic	Unique customer ID provided to the customer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 30	
Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	beneficiaryIdTypeAvailability	Declaration if Identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Yes, if identity verified using Aadhaar ID	Data Type: Alphanumeric Valid value is 'NA'	Enter NA to select the declaration  Else leave it blank

#### 12.1.31 MT2 – MTSS Bulk Transaction Reporting Format -Bulk Template

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All transactions to be grouped under one

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					report should have the same report reference number.
Money Transfer Control No	transactionId	Money Transfer Control Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date the Reported transaction was initiated	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Time	transactionTime	Time of the Reported transaction	No	Data Type: Time	Acceptable format HH:MM:SS
Pay Date	payDate	Date the transaction was paid out	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY
Amount in INR	amountInInr	Amount of the transaction in INR	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	Must contain only numeric or decimal values
Sender Name	senderName	Name of the sender	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' Numbers are not allowed.
Sender Address Line 1	senderAddressLine1	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender Country	senderCountry	Country of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender PIN Code	senderPinCode	Country code of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Sender Locality	senderLocality	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Sender State	senderState	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Sender District	senderDistrict	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Sender City / Village / Town	senderCityVillageTown	Address of the sender	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary Name	beneficiaryName	Name of the beneficiary	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below





Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					a) apostrophe , 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Beneficiary Mobile No	beneficiaryMobileNumber	Mobile number of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: Number	<p>It should be entered as AAA- NNNNNNNNNN N Where AAA represents country code without + sign and NNNNNNNNNN N represents the 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India) and Free length, Numeric (If country != India)</p> <p>Sample: 91-9562013300 10 Digit Numeric (If country = India)</p> <p>1. All 10 digits cannot be the same 2. "1234567890" not allowed</p> <p>FIU will accept reports without mobile number up to a threshold. If this threshold is exceeded, then subsequent reports will get rejected.</p>

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Beneficiary Date of Birth	beneficiaryDob	Date of birth of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY 1. Date of birth cannot be less than 01-01-1900. 2. Date of birth cannot be greater than Current Date. 3. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of customer onboarding. 4. Date of birth cannot be greater than date of reported transaction.  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Beneficiary ID Type	beneficiaryIdType	ID used by the beneficiary	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	List of values will be the Metadata for identifier Type (Individual)
Beneficiary ID Number	beneficiaryIdNumber	ID number of the ID used by the beneficiary	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Validations as applicable for the selected "Beneficiary ID Type"
Beneficiary Address Line 1	benAddressLine1	Address of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Beneficiary Country	benCountry	Address of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary PIN Code	benPinCode	PIN code of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Beneficiary Locality	benLocality	Address of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Beneficiary State	benState	State of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Beneficiary District	benDistrict	Address of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Beneficiary City / Village / Town	benCityVillageTown	Address of the beneficiary	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					city from 'Learning and Resources'
Agent Name	agentName	Name of the pay agent	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 100	Special Characters are not allowed with exception to below a) apostrophe ' 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Agent Code	agentCode	Code Number of the pay agent	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 3 Max Length: 30	Must contain only numbers and/or alphabets value
Agent Address Line 1	saAddressLine1	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Agent Country	saCountry	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Agent PIN Code	saPinCode	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Agent Locality	saLocality	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5	Free text with length 5 -255

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 255	
Agent State	saState	State of the pay agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Agent District	saDistrict	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Agent City / Village / Town	saCityVillageTown	Address of the pay agent	No	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Report Type	reportType		Yes		
Non Indian Sender Pincode	nonIndSenderPinCode	Non Indian Sender Pincode		Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 12	
Non Indian Agent Pincode	nonIndSaPinCode	Non Indian Agent Pincode		Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 12	
Non Indian Beneficiary Pincode	nonIndBenPinCode	Non Indian Beneficiary Pincode		Data Type: Numeric Min Length: 2 Max Length: 12	
Sender State Name	senderStateName	Sender State Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					India, leave this field as blank.
Sender District Name	senderDistrictName	Sender District Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Sender City / Village / Town Name	senderCityVillageTownName	Sender City / Village / Town Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Agent State Name	saStateName	Agent State Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Agent District Name	saDistrictName	Agent District Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Agent City / Village / Town Name	saCityVillageTownName	Agent City / Village / Town Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					this field as blank.
Beneficiary State Name	benStateName	Beneficiary State Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary District Name	benDistrictName	Beneficiary District Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.
Beneficiary City / Village / Town Name	benCityVillageTownName	Beneficiary City / Village / Town Name		Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 100	Free Text If the country is not India, use this field for Sender Address. If the country is India, leave this field as blank.

#### 12.1.32 PTR -Property Transaction -Bulk Template

The name of the file is PTR and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the details of property transactions.

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportRefNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All transactions to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
Property Registration ID	propertyRegId	Unique property ID	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3	

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
				Max Length: 20	
Unique Transaction Record ID	transactionId	Unique Transaction Record Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	
Property Address 1	propertyAddress	Property Address Line 1	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Property Address Locality	propertyLocality	Property Address Locality	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Property Address Country	propertyCountry	Country as part of Property Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Property Address Pin Code	propertyPinCode	Pin code as part of Property Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	PIN code (Metadata is applicable if Country = India)
Property Address State	propertyState	State as part of Property Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Property Address District	propertyDistrict	District as part of Property Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Property Address City	propertyCity	City as part of Property Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Mode of Transaction	modeOfTransaction	What instrument/channel was used to conduct the transaction	No	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Cash/ Cheque/ DD/ Card/Others



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Transaction Date	transactionDate	Date of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Date	Acceptable format DD/MM/YYYY  Note: While using Excel to edit csv, please ensure that the date format is saved as DD/MM/YYYY
Transaction Amount	amount	Amount of the transaction	Yes	Data Type: Number Min Length: 1 Max Length: 14	
Transaction Address 1	transactionAddress		Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Transaction Address Locality	transactionLocality	Transaction Address Line 1	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Transaction Address Country	transactionCountry	Country as part of registered address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Transaction Address Pin Code	transactionPinCode	Pin code as part of registered address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Transaction Address State	transactionState	State as part of registered address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Transaction Address District	transactionDistrict	District as part of registered address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Transaction Address City	transactionCity	City as part of registered address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Seller Name	sellerName	Name of the entity selling the property	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If Entity Type = Individual 1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.
Seller PAN	sellerPan	PAN of the entity selling the property	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN PAN Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number  (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000
Declaration (If seller PAN is not available)	sellerPanAvailability	If the Seller PAN of the individual is not available, this becomes mandatory	If the Seller PAN is not available, enter NA. Else leave it blank.	Data Type: Alphanumeric	
Seller PEKRN	sellerPekrn	PAN exemption Number of the seller	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Mandatory if "Not Available" is declared in the PAN field
Seller Entity Type	sellerEntityType	Entity Type of the seller	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Individual/ Company/ Firm/ HUF/ Government Office/ Others
Seller Address 1	sellerAddress		Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Seller Address Locality	sellerLocality	Seller Address Line 1	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Seller Address Country	sellerCountry	Country as part of Seller Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Seller Address Pin Code	sellerPinCode	Pin code as part of Seller Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from 'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Seller Address State	sellerState	State as part of Seller Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Seller Address District	sellerDistrict	District as part Seller Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Seller Address City	sellerCity	City as part of Seller Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'
Buyer Name	buyerName	Name of the entity purchasing the property	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	If Entity Type = Individual 1. Special Characters are not allowed. 2. Numbers are not allowed.

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Buyer PAN	buyerPan	PAN of the entity purchasing the property	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	PAN PAN Number of the entity Format : 10 Digit. (AAAAA)(NNNN)(A) . A = Alphabet and N = Number  (NNNN) - Cannot be 0000
Declaration (If buyer PAN is not available)	buyerPanAvailability	If the Buyer PAN is not available, declaration needs to be if it is not available	Yes, If Buyer PAN is not available	Data Type: Alphanumeric	Either of Buyer PAN or Buyer PAN Not Available is mandatory
Buyer PEKRN	buyerPekrn	PAN exemption Number of the Buyer	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 10 Max Length: 10	Mandatory if "Not Available" is declared in the PAN field
Buyer Entity Type	buyerEntityType	Entity Type of the buyer	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Acceptable values are Individual/ Company/ Firm/ HUF/ Government Office/ Others <b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here
Buyer Address	buyerAddress	Buyer Address Line 1	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Buyer Address Locality	buyerLocality	Buyer Address Locality	Yes	Data Type: Alphabet Min Length: 5 Max Length: 255	Free text with length 5 -255
Buyer Address Country	buyerCountry	Country as part of Buyer Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for country from 'Learning and Resources'
Buyer Address Pin Code	buyerPincode	Pin code as part of Buyer Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the column PIN Code Number downloaded from the metadata for PIN Code from

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
					'Learning and Resources' (Metadata is applicable if Country = India) If the country is not India, Free text
Buyer Address State	buyerState	State as part of Buyer Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for state from 'Learning and Resources'
Buyer Address District	buyerDistrict	District as part of Buyer Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for district from 'Learning and Resources' Note – The district id in combination with the state id will be unique
Buyer Address City	buyerCity	City as part of Buyer Address	Yes	Data Type: List of Values	Use the Entry ID downloaded from the metadata for city from 'Learning and Resources'

#### 12.1.33 GS1 – Grounds of Suspicion -Bulk Template

The name of the file is GS1 and should not be changed. This file is used to capture the grounds of suspicion.

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
Report Reference Number	reportReferenceNo	Report Reference Number	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20	All KYC, Transactions and GoS to be grouped under one report should have the same report reference number.
KYC Source of Funds	kycFundSource	Specify the source of funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 1000	Free Text



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
KYC Destination of Funds	kycFundDestination	Specify the destination of funds	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 1000	Free Text
GoS Tag 1 - Suspicion Due To	gosTag1	<p>A choice will need to be made from the 4 main sources of suspicion</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Proceeds of crime</li> <li>2. Unusual or complex transactions</li> <li>3. No economic rationale or Bonafide purposes (Suspicion of)</li> <li>4. financing of terrorism</li> </ol>	Yes	List of values	Use the Entry ID mentioned in Suspicious Category Metadata csv downloaded from 'Learning and Resources'.
GoS Tag 2 - Source of Alert	gosTag2	A choice will need to be made from the main sources of STR trigger	Yes	List of values	<p>Use the Exact Text Values mentioned in Source of Alert Column Header in Source of Alert Metadata csv downloaded from 'Learning and Resources'</p> <p>Examples:</p> <p>Customer Verification Transaction Monitoring Typologies</p> <p><b>Note:</b> the values are case sensitive and need to be entered as provided here</p>

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
GoS Tag 3 - Red Flag Indicator	gosTag3	A choice will need to be made from a list which will be available as a drop down based on source selected above.	Yes	List of values	Use the Entry ID mentioned in Red Flag Indicator csv downloaded from the metadata for Red Flag Indicator from 'Learning and Resources'
Other Red Flag Indicator	otherRed Flag Indicator		Yes, If Red Flag Indicator = "Other"	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	
Narration	gosTextNarration	RE will be required to enter a narration, explaining the RE's point of view, explaining the reasons leading to the suspicion on the entity. This free text will be limited to 20,000 characters and will be expected to have the details of the entity, his suspicious activities and any information which might be relevant to the report	Yes	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 20000	Free Text
GoS Tag 4 - Type of Suspicion Suspected	gosTag4	A choice will need to be made from a high-level dictionary which will be provided. User can multi-select the options.	Yes	List of values	Use the Entry ID mentioned in Type of Offence csv downloaded from the metadata for Type of Offence from 'Learning and Resources'
Other Offence Type	otherOffenceType	Other offence type if type of suspicion is 'Other'	Yes, If Type of Suspicion Suspected = "Other"	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 3 Max Length: 50	

Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
	gosResponse	This business object will list the queries and responses mapped with offence type. Multiple records may exist and the child data fields are 'offenceQuery' and 'responseText'	Mandatory if FIU has mapped queries for the value provided in 'gosTag4'		This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>
	offenceQuery	The query that FIU has mapped against the 'gosTag4'	Mandatory if FIU has mapped queries for the value provided in 'gosTag4'	List of values	This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>  Use the Entry ID mentioned in Query csv downloaded from the metadata for Type of Offence from 'Learning and Resources'
	responseText	The response to the query that FIU has mapped against the 'gosTag4'	Mandatory if FIU has mapped queries for the value provided in 'gosTag4'	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 300	This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>
	gosAttachment	This business object will list the attachments to the STR. Multiple records may exist and the child data fields are 'fileName', 'fileExtension' and 'base64EncodedAttachmentFile'	No		This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>



Column	Json attribute	Description	Mandatory	Data Type and Boundary conditions	Validation Rules
	fileName	The name of the file	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 50	This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>
	fileExtension	The extension of the file	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 4	This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>
	base64EncodedAttachmentFile	The attachment converted to base64 encoded string	No	Data Type: Alphanumeric Min Length: 1 Max Length: 10000	This field will not be applicable in csv and json bulk upload. <b>This will be used only during API submission.</b>

## 12.2 JSON structure for reports

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files.

### 12.2.1 JSON structure for Banks

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Banks.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
CTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details

Report	Json Object	Remarks
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
CBWTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	CB1	This object is used to capture data of cross border transactions. Refer section 3.1.16 for details
NTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
	TS1	This object is used to capture data of NEFT/RTGS transactions. Refer section 3.1.12 for details
	TS2	This object is used to capture data of IMPS transactions. Refer section 3.1.13 for details
	TS3	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.14 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details

Report	Json Object	Remarks
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
	TS1	This object is used to capture data of NEFT/RTGS transactions. Refer section 3.1.12 for details
	TS2	This object is used to capture data of IMPS transactions. Refer section 3.1.13 for details
	TS3	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.14 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details
CCR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	CC1	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit transactions. Refer section 3.1.17 for details
	Counterfeit_Detail	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit instruments. Refer section 3.1.18 for details

### 12.2.2 JSON structure for Insurance

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Insurance.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
CTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers

Report	Json Object	Remarks
		Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
CBWTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	CB1	This object is used to capture data of cross border transactions. Refer section 3.1.16 for details
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	TS4	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.20 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details
CCR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details

Report	Json Object	Remarks
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	CC1	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit transactions. Refer section 3.1.17 for details
	Counterfeit_Detail	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit instruments. Refer section 3.1.18 for details

### 12.2.3 JSON structure for Mutual Fund

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Mutual Fund.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
CBWTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	CB1	This object is used to capture data of cross border transactions. Refer section 3.1.16 for details
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	TS5	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
		Refer section 3.1.21 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.4 JSON structure for Payment Aggregators

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Payment Aggregators.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TS3	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.14 for details
	TS6	This object is used to capture data of wallet transactions. Refer section 3.1.22 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.5 JSON structure for Brokerage Firms

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Brokerage Firms.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TS7	This object is used to capture data of brokerage transactions. Refer section 3.1.23 for details
	TS9	This object is used to capture data of depositories transactions. Refer section 3.1.25 for details

Report	Json Object	Remarks
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.6 JSON structure for Exchange Houses

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Exchange Houses.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TS8	This object is used to capture data of exchange house transactions. Refer section 3.1.23 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.7 JSON structure for Depositories

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Depositories.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TS9	This object is used to capture data of depositories transactions. Refer section 3.1.25 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.8 JSON structure for Property Registrar

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Sale/Purchase of property beyond specified threshold.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
PTR	PT1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.30 for details

#### 12.2.9 JSON structure for MTSS

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for MTSS transactions.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	MT1	This object is used to capture data of MTSS transactions. Refer section 3.1.29 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.10 JSON structure for Card System Operators

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Card transactions.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	TS11	This object is used to capture data of card transactions. Refer section 3.1.27 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.11 JSON structure for Casinos

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Casinos.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
STR	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TS12	This object is used to capture data of casino transactions. Refer section 3.1.28 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details
CTR	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	TC3	This object is used to capture data of casino cash transactions. Refer section 3.1.11 for details
CBWTR	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers



Report	Json Object	Remarks
		Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	CB2	This object is used to capture data of casino cross border transactions. Refer section 3.1.19 for details

#### 12.2.12 JSON structure for FI/NBFC/Others

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for FI/NBFC/Others.

Report	Json Object	Remarks
CTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TS10	This object is used to capture data of suspicious transactions. Refer section 3.1.26 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details

#### 12.2.13 JSON structure for Department of Post

This section describes the json formats of the bulk upload files for Department of Post.



Report	Json Object	Remarks
CTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
CBWTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	CB1	This object is used to capture data of cross border transactions. Refer section 3.1.16 for details
NTR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation.



Report	Json Object	Remarks
		Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
	TS1	This object is used to capture data of NEFT/RTGS transactions. Refer section 3.1.12 for details
	TS2	This object is used to capture data of IMPS transactions. Refer section 3.1.13 for details
	TS3	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.14 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
STR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	Policy_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.7 for details
	Policy_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.8 for details
	TS4	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.20 for details
	TC1	This object is used to capture data of cash at ATM transactions. Refer section 3.1.9 for details
	TC2	This object is used to capture data of cash at branch transactions. Refer section 3.1.10 for details
	TS1	This object is used to capture data of NEFT/RTGS transactions. Refer section 3.1.12 for details
	TS2	This object is used to capture data of IMPS transactions. Refer section 3.1.13 for details
	TS3	This object is used to capture data of UPI transactions. Refer section 3.1.14 for details
	GT1	This object is used to capture data of general transactions. Refer section 3.1.15 for details
	GS1	This object is used to capture data of grounds of suspicion. Refer section 3.1.31 for details
CCR	KC1	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Individuals Refer section 3.1.1 for details
	KC2	This object is used to capture data of Customer KYC for Non-Individuals Refer section 3.1.2 for details

Report	Json Object	Remarks
	KCS1	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.3 for details
	KCS2	This object is used to capture data of Simplified KYC for Non-Individuals who are not customers Refer section 3.1.4 for details
	Account_Detail	This object is used to capture data of account. Refer section 3.1.5 for details
	Account_Person_Relation	This object is used to capture data of account person relation. Refer section 3.1.6 for details
	CC1	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit transactions. Refer section 3.1.17 for details
	Counterfeit_Detail	This object is used to capture data of counterfeit instruments. Refer section 3.1.18 for details

### 12.3 Acronyms and Abbreviations

Sr. No.	Acronym	Definition
1.	AML	Anti-Money Laundering
2.	APO	Alternate Principal Officer
3.	ATM	Automated Teller Machine
4.	CAPTCHA	Completely Automated Public Turing test to tell Computers and Humans Apart
5.	CBDT	Central Board of Direct Taxes
6.	CBWTR	Cross Border Wire Transfer Reports
7.	CCR	Counterfeit Currency Report
8.	CIN	Company Identification Number
9.	CSV	Comma-separated values
10.	CTR	Cash Transaction Report
11.	DD	Designated Director
12.	DIN	Director Identification Number
13.	DQR	Data Quality Report
14.	DSC	Digital Signature Certificates
15.	FCRN	Foreign Company Registration Number
16.	FIU-IND	Financial Intelligence Unit, India
17.	FLLPIN	Foreign Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number
18.	GoS	Grounds of Suspicion
19.	GSTIN	Goods and Services Tax Identification Number
20.	GSTN	Goods and Services Tax Network
21.	ID	Identification Document
22.	KYC	Know Your Customer
23.	LLPIN	Limited Liability Partnership Identification Number
24.	MCA	Ministry of Corporate Affairs
25.	MSP	Managed Service Provider
26.	MTSS	Money Transfer Service Scheme
27.	Non-PO	Non Principal Officer
28.	NTR	Non-Profit Transaction Reports
29.	OTP	One Time Password



Sr. No.	Acronym	Definition
30.	PAN	Permanent Account Number
31.	PMLA	Prevention of Money Laundering Act
32.	PO	Principal Officer
33.	PTR	Property Transaction Reports
34.	RBI	Reserve Bank of India
35.	RE	Reporting Entity
36.	SMS	Short Message Service
37.	STR	Suspicious Transaction Report
38.	UCC	Unified Communication Centre